

## 4-Amino-2,1,3-Benzothiadiazole (ABTD) as a Removable Bidentate Directing Group for the Pd(II)-Catalyzed Arylation/Oxygenation of $sp^2/sp^3$ beta-C–H Bonds of Carboxamides

Chennakesava Reddy, Narendra Bisht, Ramarao Parella, and Srinivasarao Arulananda Babu

*J. Org. Chem.*, **Just Accepted Manuscript** • DOI: 10.1021/acs.joc.6b01831 • Publication Date (Web): 17 Nov 2016

Downloaded from <http://pubs.acs.org> on November 17, 2016

### Just Accepted

“Just Accepted” manuscripts have been peer-reviewed and accepted for publication. They are posted online prior to technical editing, formatting for publication and author proofing. The American Chemical Society provides “Just Accepted” as a free service to the research community to expedite the dissemination of scientific material as soon as possible after acceptance. “Just Accepted” manuscripts appear in full in PDF format accompanied by an HTML abstract. “Just Accepted” manuscripts have been fully peer reviewed, but should not be considered the official version of record. They are accessible to all readers and citable by the Digital Object Identifier (DOI®). “Just Accepted” is an optional service offered to authors. Therefore, the “Just Accepted” Web site may not include all articles that will be published in the journal. After a manuscript is technically edited and formatted, it will be removed from the “Just Accepted” Web site and published as an ASAP article. Note that technical editing may introduce minor changes to the manuscript text and/or graphics which could affect content, and all legal disclaimers and ethical guidelines that apply to the journal pertain. ACS cannot be held responsible for errors or consequences arising from the use of information contained in these “Just Accepted” manuscripts.

1  
2  
3 **4-Amino-2,1,3-Benzothiadiazole (ABTD) as a Removable Bidentate Directing Group for**  
4  
5 **the Pd(II)-Catalyzed Arylation/Oxygenation of  $sp^2/sp^3$   $\beta$ -C–H Bonds of Carboxamides**  
6  
7

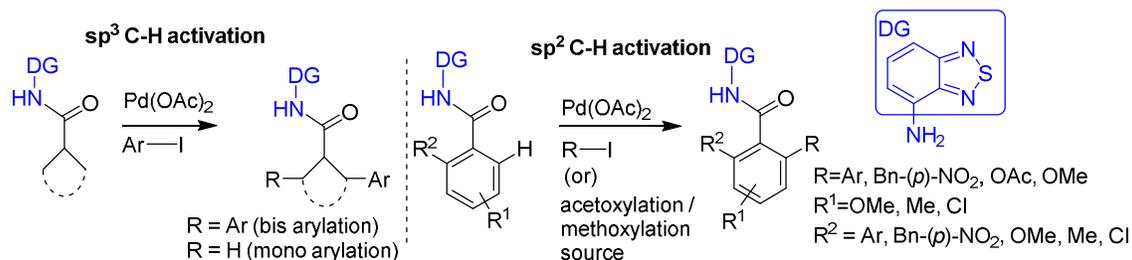
8 Chennakesava Reddy,<sup>#</sup> Narendra Bisht,<sup>#</sup> Ramarao Parella,<sup>#</sup> and Srinivasarao Arulananda  
9 Babu\*  
10

11 Department of Chemical Sciences, Indian Institute of Science Education and Research  
12 (IISER) Mohali, Manauli P.O., Sector 81, SAS Nagar, Mohali, Knowledge City, Punjab  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17 140306, India

18  
19 sababu@iisermohali.ac.in

20  
21 <sup>#</sup> Authors contributed equally.  
22  
23  
24  
25

26 **ABSTRACT**  
27



In this paper, we report 4-amino-2,1,3-benzothiadiazole (ABTD) as a new bidentate directing group (BDG) for the Pd(II)-catalyzed  $sp^2/sp^3$  C–H activation/functionalization of various aliphatic/alicyclic/aromatic carboxamide systems. The Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed  $sp^3$  C–H arylation/acetoxylation of aliphatic- and alicyclic carboxamides afforded the corresponding  $\beta$ -C–H arylated/acetoxylated carboxamides. The Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed  $sp^3$  C–H arylation of cyclobutanecarboxamide with different aryl iodides afforded the corresponding bis  $\beta$ -C–H arylated cyclobutanecarboxamides having all *cis* stereochemistry with a high degree of stereocontrol. The Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed arylation/benylation/acetoxylation/alkoxylation of *ortho* C( $sp^2$ )–H bonds of various benzamides afforded the corresponding *ortho* C–H arylated/benylation/oxygenated

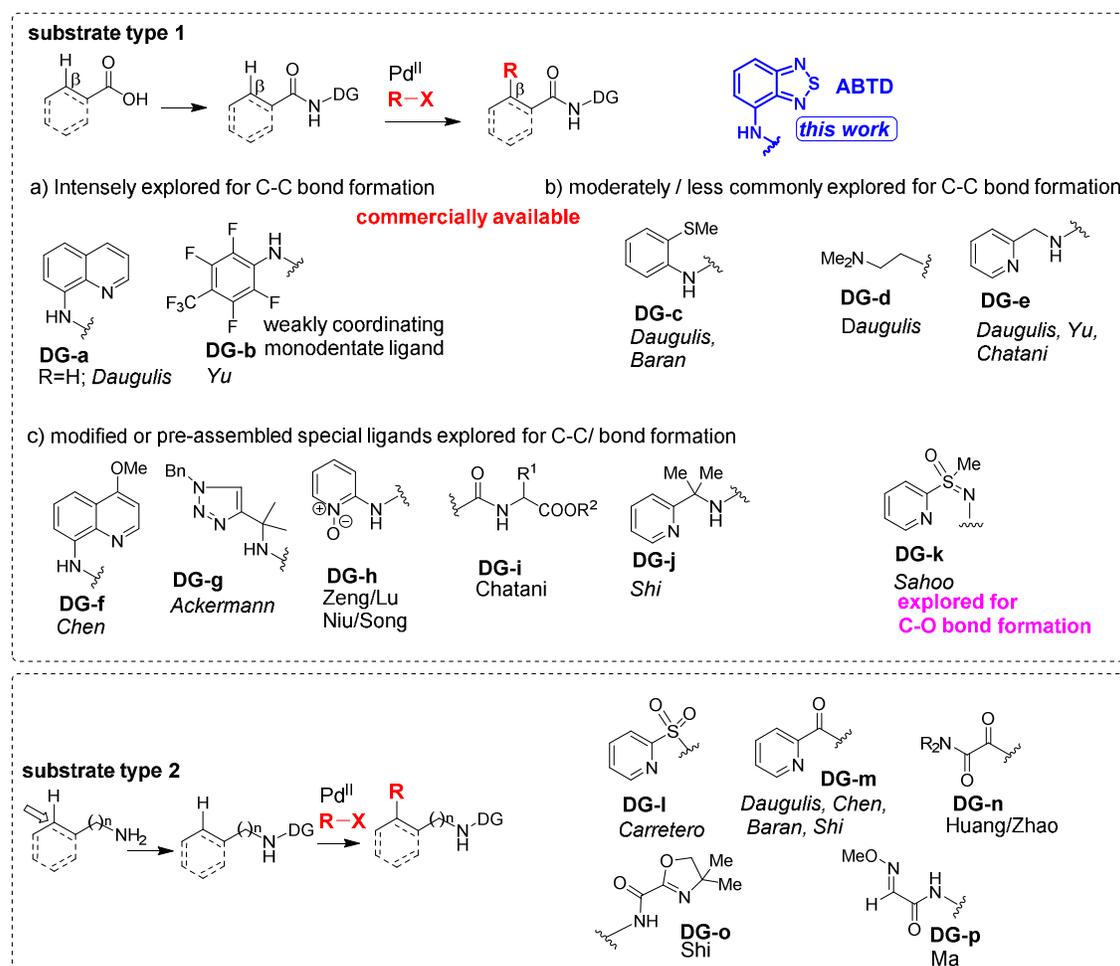
1  
2  
3 benzamides. The observed regio- and stereoselectivity in the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-  
4 directed arylation/benylation of aliphatic/alicyclic carboxamides and benzamides were  
5 ascertained from the X-ray structures of representative compounds **5g** (bis  $\beta$ -C(sp<sup>3</sup>)-H  
6 arylated cyclobutanecarboxamide) and **7f** (*ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H arylated benzamide). A brief  
7 description on the efficiency, scope and limitations of bidentate directing group 4-amino-  
8 2,1,3-benzothiadiazole (ABTD) was reported.  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17

## 18 INTRODUCTION

19  
20 The transition metal-catalyzed C-H activation followed by C-C bond forming process  
21 has emerged as one of the pivotal organic transformations.<sup>1-4</sup> There exist numerous reports  
22 dealing on the transition metal-catalyzed, directing group-aided or directing group-free C-H  
23 activation/functionalization reactions.<sup>1-4</sup> The functionalization of sp<sup>2</sup> C-H bonds of organic  
24 molecules, sp<sup>3</sup> C-H bonds of benzylic systems,  $\alpha$ -C(sp<sup>3</sup>)-H bonds next to a heteroatom (e.g.,  
25 THF and pyrrolidine systems) and diazocarbonyl compound-based C(sp<sup>3</sup>)-H insertion  
26 reactions have been extensively studied.<sup>1-4</sup> Apart from these transformations, the  
27 functionalization of unactivated sp<sup>3</sup> C-H bonds of organic molecules was considered as an  
28 arduous task in the past decades. However, in recent years various research groups have  
29 shown that the functionalization of unactivated sp<sup>3</sup> C-H bonds of organic molecules is an  
30 achievable task.<sup>1-4</sup>  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44

45 The first paper by Daugulis<sup>5,6</sup> dealing on the Pd(II)-catalyzed, bidentate directing  
46 group 8-aminoquinoline (**DG-a**)-assisted arylation of unactivated sp<sup>3</sup> C( $\beta$ )-H bonds of  
47 aliphatic and aromatic carboxamides has given an inspiring direction to the research area  
48 pertaining to the sp<sup>3</sup> C-H activation/functionalization reactions (Figure 1).<sup>1-4,7,8</sup> Concurrently,  
49 Yu's work<sup>9a</sup> dealing on the Pd(II)-catalyzed, monodentate directing group 2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-  
50 4-(trifluoromethyl)aniline (**DG-b**)-assisted functionalization of unactivated sp<sup>3</sup> C-H bonds of  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

organic molecules has provided a motivation to the synthetic organic chemists (Figure 1). Consequently, while the directing group-free C–H activation/functionalization transformation still remains as a challenging and less explored area; the directing group-assisted C–H activation/functionalization tactic has emerged as a dependable method to functionalize organic molecules with high degree of site-selectivity.<sup>1-4</sup>



**Figure 1.** Bidentate directing groups explored for  $sp^2/sp^3$  C–H activation/functionalization.

The bidentate directing group 8-aminoquinoline (**DG-a**, Figure 1)<sup>1-4,7,8</sup> was found to be efficient for the functionalization (e.g., arylation, alkylation, acetoxylation) of  $\beta$ -C–H bonds of carboxylic acid and amino acid systems (substrate type 1, Figure 1). However, considering the importance of the C–H activation/functionalization in organic synthesis and

1  
2  
3 to pronounce the availability of other optional bidentate directing groups,<sup>10-13</sup> few other  
4 auxiliaries were also identified for performing the C–H activation/functionalization of  
5 carboxylic acid derivatives and amine systems (substrate type 2, Figure 1).  
6  
7

8  
9  
10 With regard to the substrate type 1, several research groups showed the  
11 functionalization of  $sp^2/sp^3$  C–H bonds of carboxylic acid derivatives using the directing  
12 group **DG-a** (Figure 1).<sup>1-4</sup> Apart from the popular directing group **DG-a**,<sup>5,6</sup> the **DG-c**<sup>6,10a</sup> was  
13 found to be moderately efficient directing group for the C-H activation followed by C-C bond  
14 formation and the **DG-c** was not popularly used for the C-H oxygenation reactions.<sup>1-4</sup> Yu's  
15 group extensively exploited the **DG-b**<sup>6,10a</sup> for the C-C bond formation and to the best of our  
16 knowledge, the **DG-b** was not popularly used for the C-H oxygenation reactions.<sup>1-4</sup> The **DG-**  
17 **d**<sup>6</sup> and **DG-e**<sup>6,11a,b</sup> were less commonly used and it appears that the **DG-d** and **DG-e** are  
18 relatively less efficient directing groups for the functionalization of  $\beta$ -C-H bonds of  
19 carboxylic acid derivatives (substrate type 1, Figure 1).  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31

32 Chen *et al.* used the modified quinoline-type bidentate directing group **DG-f**<sup>12a</sup> for the  
33  $\gamma$ -C( $sp^3$ )-H amination reactions. Shi<sup>13a</sup> used the **DG-g** for performing the palladium-catalyzed  
34 substitution/cyclization reactions of amine systems. Ackermann<sup>13b</sup> also used the **DG-g** for  
35 performing the Fe-catalyzed, Grignard reagent-employed arylation of  $\beta$ -C-H bonds of  
36 carboxylic acid derivatives. Recently, Niu and Song<sup>12f,g</sup> used the pyridine *N*-oxide-type  
37 directing group **Dg-h** for the Pd(II)-catalyzed arylation of  $\beta$ -C( $sp^3$ )-H bonds of aliphatic  
38 carboxylic acids. Concurrently, Zeng and Lu<sup>12e</sup> also used the pyridine *N*-oxide-type directing  
39 group **Dg-h** for the Pd(II)-catalyzed selective arylation of  $\beta$ -C( $sp^3$ )-H bond of propionic acid  
40 system.  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

51  
52 Recently, Chatani described<sup>11c</sup> the Pd(II)-catalyzed functionalization of *ortho* C-H  
53 bonds in *N*-benzoyl  $\alpha$ -amino ester derivatives, in which both the NH-amido and the ester  
54 carbonyl groups of the **DG-i** reported to play a role in the C-H activation/functionalization  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 formation process. Shi<sup>12c</sup> and Sahoo<sup>13c</sup> have respectively introduced the directing groups **Dg-j**  
4 and **Dg-k** for the oxidation/oxygenation of  $\beta$ -C(sp<sup>3</sup>)-H bonds of aliphatic carboxylic acids.  
5  
6 Furthermore, Shi revealed the utility of the directing group **Dg-j** for the Pd(II)-catalyzed  
7 selective arylation of sp<sup>3</sup> C-H bonds of alanine and aliphatic carboxylic acid systems.<sup>11e,f</sup> In  
8  
9 general, the Pd(II)-catalyzed, bidentate directing group-assisted C-H  
10 arylation/functionalization reactions have been performed using silver salts as additives.<sup>1-4</sup> It  
11  
12 is to be noted that the Pd(II)-catalyzed, the **Dg-j**-directed arylations of methylene sp<sup>3</sup> C-H  
13  
14 bonds aliphatic carboxylic acid systems were performed without using any silver salts.<sup>11f</sup>  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21 With regard to the substrate type 2, several research groups showed the  
22 functionalization of sp<sup>2</sup>/sp<sup>3</sup> C-H bonds of various amine systems using the bidentate directing  
23 group **DG-m** (picolinamide directing group, Figure 1).<sup>4f,6,10a</sup> Additionally, Baran<sup>10b</sup> and Shi<sup>8a</sup>  
24 showed the utility of the directing group **DG-m** for the arylation of sp<sup>3</sup> C-H bonds of  
25 amine/carboxylic acid systems. Carretero<sup>12b</sup> used the *N*-(2-pyridyl)sulfonyl directing group  
26  
27 **DG-l** for the Pd(II)-catalyzed functionalization of sp<sup>3</sup> C-H bonds of amino acid derivatives.  
28  
29 Huang and Zhao<sup>13d</sup> used the oxalylamide directing group **DG-n** for the functionalization of C-  
30  
31 H bonds of amine systems. Recently, Shi<sup>11d</sup> revealed an oxazoline-carboxylate directing  
32 group **DG-o** for the arylation of sp<sup>2</sup>/sp<sup>3</sup> C-H bonds of various amine systems. Ma<sup>12d</sup> reported  
33  
34 2-methoxyiminoacetyl directing group **DG-p** (MIA) for the Pd(II)-catalyzed functionalization  
35  
36 of sp<sup>3</sup> C-H bonds of amine systems.  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44

45 The reported bidentate directing groups were efficient and developed with an aim to  
46 achieve high degree of site-selectivity in the Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H activation-based C-C/C-O  
47 bond forming reactions involving the substrate type 1.<sup>1-4,14-16</sup> Nevertheless, some of the  
48 seminal bidentate directing groups (e.g., **DG-g**, **DG-h**, **DG-j** and **DG-k**) are not  
49 commercially available and need to be pre-assembled by involving few synthetic  
50 steps/transformations.<sup>12c,e-g,13a-c</sup> Additionally, Daugulis *et al.* revealed<sup>5,6</sup> that the attempts on  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 the Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H arylation of methyl group of propionic acid with the help of the  
4 typically used bidentate directing groups (e.g., **DG-a** and **DG-c**) afforded the corresponding  
5 mono arylation product (3-arylated propionamide) and bis arylation product (3,3-bis arylated  
6 propionamide).  
7  
8  
9  
10

11  
12 Given that the research field pertaining to the bidentate directing group-directed site-  
13 selective  $sp^3$  C-H activation/functionalization reactions is still emerging; the scope and  
14 limitations of the bidentate directing groups yet to be clearly scrutinized. Furthermore, given  
15 the importance of the C-H activation/functionalization tactics in organic synthesis, advancing  
16 the research area pertaining to the directing group-assisted C-H activation/functionalization  
17 reactions by developing new directing groups might (a) ensure the availability of  
18 commercially available other optional bidentate directing groups, and (b) enhance the  
19 understanding with regard to the scope and limitations of bidentate directing groups while  
20 executing the site-selective C-H functionalization of suitable substrates. Hence, with an  
21 aspiration to bolster the  $sp^2/sp^3$  C-H activation/functionalization method,<sup>6-16</sup> we envisaged to  
22 report 4-amino-2,1,3-benzothiadiazole (ABTD)<sup>17</sup> as a new bidentate directing group for the  
23 Pd(II)-catalyzed,  $sp^2/sp^3$  C-H activation/functionalization of various  
24 aliphatic/alicyclic/aromatic carboxamide systems. The results from our investigation on the  
25 Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed arylation/acetoxylation of  $\beta$ -C( $sp^3$ )-H bonds of  
26 aliphatic/alicyclic carboxamides and arylation/benzylation/acetoxylation/methoxylation of  
27 *ortho* C( $sp^2$ )-H bonds of various benzamides are reported.  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48

## 49 **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

50  
51 To explore 4-amino-2,1,3-benzothiadiazole (ABTD) as a directing group for the  
52 Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H activation and direct arylation of carboxamides, initially we assembled  
53 carboxamide **1a** from butanoyl chloride and ABTD. We then carried out the optimization  
54 reactions using carboxamide **1a** and Table 1 shows the results for the Pd(II)-catalyzed  $sp^3$  C-  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 H arylation of **1a** with **2a** in the presence of various palladium catalysts and additives in  
4 different solvents. The reaction of a mixture of **1a** (1 equiv), PhI (**2a**, 4 equiv), Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub>  
5 catalyst (5 or 10 mol%) and AgOAc additive in toluene at 110 °C afforded the methylene  
6 C(β)-H arylated product **3a** in 85-95% yields (entries 1 and 2, Table 1). The Pd(II)-catalyzed  
7  
8  
9 C(β)-H arylated product **3a** in 85-95% yields (entries 1 and 2, Table 1). The Pd(II)-catalyzed  
10  
11  
12 sp<sup>3</sup> C-H arylation of **1a** with **2a** using additional additives, such as Ag<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> or KOAc  
13  
14  
15 furnished the product **3a** in 75 and <10% yields, respectively (entries 3 and 4, Table 1). The  
16  
17  
18 usage of PhI(OAc)<sub>2</sub> as an additive failed to give the product **3a** (entry 5, Table 1). The  
19  
20  
21 arylation of **1a** with **2a** in the presence of other palladium catalysts, such as, PdCl<sub>2</sub> or  
22  
23  
24 Pd(TFA)<sub>2</sub> furnished the product **3a** in 84 and 40% yields, respectively (entries 6 and 7, Table  
25  
26  
27 1). The Pd(II)-catalyzed sp<sup>3</sup> C-H arylation of **1a** with **2a** in other solvents, such as, *tert*-  
28  
29  
30 amyloH or 1,2-DCE furnished the product **3a** in 93 and 92% yields, respectively (entries 8  
31  
32  
33 and 9, Table 1). The sp<sup>3</sup> C-H arylation of **1a** with 2 or 3 equiv of **2a** afforded the product **3a**  
34  
35  
36 in 70 and 87% yields, respectively (entries 10 and 11, Table 1).

37  
38  
39 We then examined the generality of the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed arylation of  
40  
41  
42 methylene C(β)-H bonds of various aliphatic carboxamides (Table 2). Using the optimized  
43  
44  
45 reaction conditions, we carried out the Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub>/AgOAc catalytic system-based, ABTD-  
46  
47  
48 directed C-H arylation of **1a** with different aryl iodides that possessed electron-donating or  
49  
50  
51 electron-withdrawing groups at the *para/meta* position of the aryl ring in the corresponding  
52  
53  
54 aryl iodides. Accordingly, a variety of corresponding β-C-H arylated butanamides **3a-g** were  
55  
56  
57 obtained in 52-97% yields (Table 2). The β-C-H arylated butanamides **3h** (63%) and **3i**  
58  
59  
60 (86%) were obtained from the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed arylation of methylene C(β)-  
H bond of **1a** with the corresponding disubstituted aryl iodides (Table 2).

Next, we performed the Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub>/AgOAc catalytic system-based, ABTD-directed  
arylation of methylene C(β)-H bonds of various aliphatic carboxamides **1b-f** with different  
aryl iodides, which furnished the corresponding β-C-H arylated carboxamides **3j-n** in 62-90%

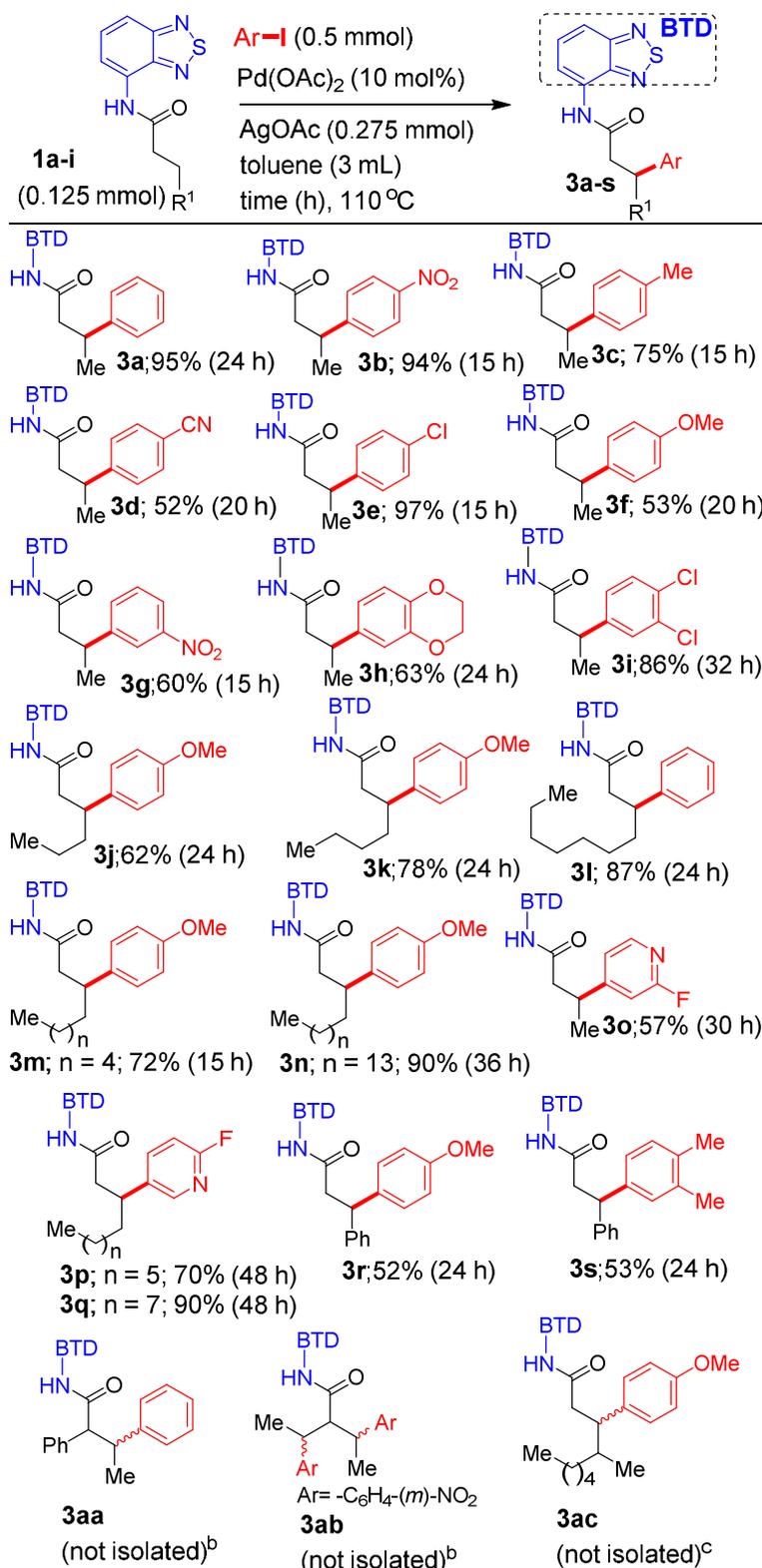
yields (Table 2). Then, we performed the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed arylations of methylene C( $\beta$ )-H bonds of substrates **1a,d,g** with a heteroaryl iodide (e.g., 2-fluoro-5-iodopyridine), which afforded the corresponding  $\beta$ -C-H arylated carboxamides **3o-q** in 57-90% yields (Table 2). Subsequently, we performed the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed C-H arylation of mono  $\beta$ -arylated propionamide **1h** with 1-iodo-4-methoxybenzene and 4-iodo-1,2-dimethylbenzene to afford the corresponding  $\beta'$ -aryl  $\beta$ -aryl propionamides **3r,s** in 52 and 53% yields, respectively (Table 2). We also performed the diastereoselective Pd(II)-catalyzed  $\beta$ -C-H arylation reactions using branched carboxamides **1aa-1ac** to obtain the corresponding  $\beta$ -C-H arylated products **3aa-3ac**, however, these reactions were not fruitful.

**Table 1. Optimization of Reactions. Pd(II)-Catalyzed, ABTD-Directed Direct Arylation of Methylene C( $\beta$ )-H Bond of **1a****

entry	PdL <sub>2</sub> (mol%)	additive	solvent	T (°C)	yield <b>3a</b> (%)
1	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub> (5)	AgOAc	toluene	110	85
2	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub> (10)	AgOAc	toluene	110	95
3	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub> (10)	Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	toluene	110	75
4	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub> (10)	KOAc	toluene	110	<10
5	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub> (10)	PhI(OAc) <sub>2</sub>	toluene	110	0
6	PdCl <sub>2</sub> (10)	AgOAc	toluene	110	84
7	Pd(TFA) <sub>2</sub> (10)	AgOAc	toluene	110	40
8	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub> (10)	AgOAc	<i>t</i> -amylOH	100	93
9	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub> (10)	AgOAc	1,2-DCE	85	92
10 <sup>a</sup>	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub> (10)	AgOAc	toluene	110	70
11 <sup>b</sup>	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub> (10)	AgOAc	toluene	110	87

<sup>a</sup> 2 Equiv of **2a** was used. <sup>b</sup> 3 Equiv of **2a** was used.

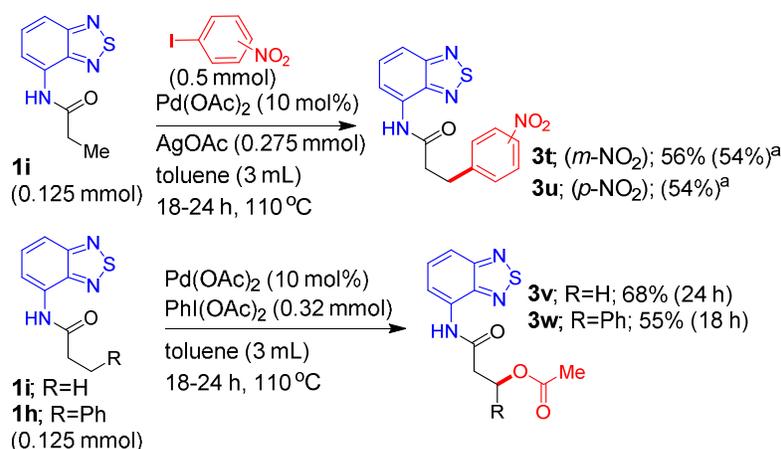
**Table 2. Scope and Generality of the Pd(II)-Catalyzed, ABTD-Directed Direct Arylation of Methylene C( $\beta$ )-H Bonds of Various Aliphatic Carboxamides<sup>a,14d</sup>**



<sup>a</sup> The  $\beta$ -C-H arylated carboxamides **3a-s** were obtained from their respective starting materials **1a-i**. <sup>b</sup> The reactions were carried out using the corresponding starting materials **1aa** and **1ab** and products **3aa** and **3ab** could not be isolated as the corresponding reactions gave a complex mixture. <sup>c</sup> The reaction was performed using the starting material **1ac** and negligible amount of product formation was observed.

### Scheme 1. Pd(II)-Catalyzed, ABTD-Directed $\beta$ -C-H Arylation of **1i** and

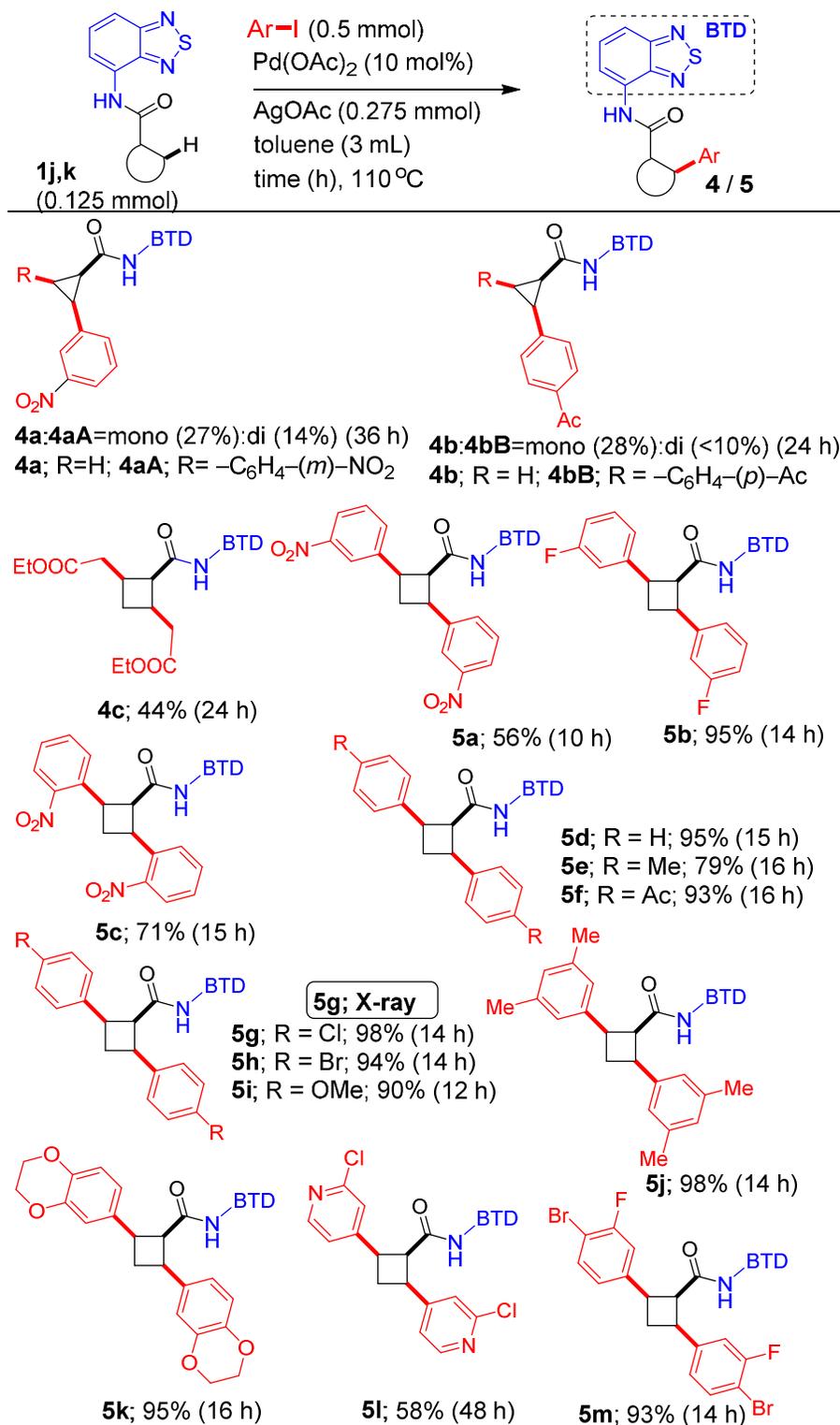
#### $\beta$ -C-H Acetoxylation of **1i,h**.



<sup>a</sup> The reaction was performed using 0.15 mmol of 1-iodo-3-nitrobenzene for 18 h.

We also performed the Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub>/AgOAc catalytic system-based, ABTD-directed arylation of methyl C( $\beta$ )-H bond of propionamide **1i** with 1-iodo-3-nitrobenzene and 1-iodo-4-nitrobenzene, which furnished the corresponding mono arylated propionamides **3t,u** in 54–56% yield, (Scheme 1). In these reactions the corresponding bis arylated propionamides were not obtained in characterizable amounts. Furthermore, we wished to attempt the acetoxylation of sp<sup>3</sup> C–H bond of aliphatic carboxamide system with the help of the ABTD bidentate directing group. In this regard, we performed the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed C-H acetoxylation of propionamides **1i,h** with PhI(OAc)<sub>2</sub>, which gave the corresponding  $\beta$ -C–H acetoxylation products **3v,w** in 68 and 55% yields, respectively (Scheme 1).

**Table 3. Diastereoselective Pd(II)-Catalyzed, ABTD-Directed Arylation of Methylene C( $\beta$ )-H Bonds of Cyclopropane and Cyclobutane Systems**



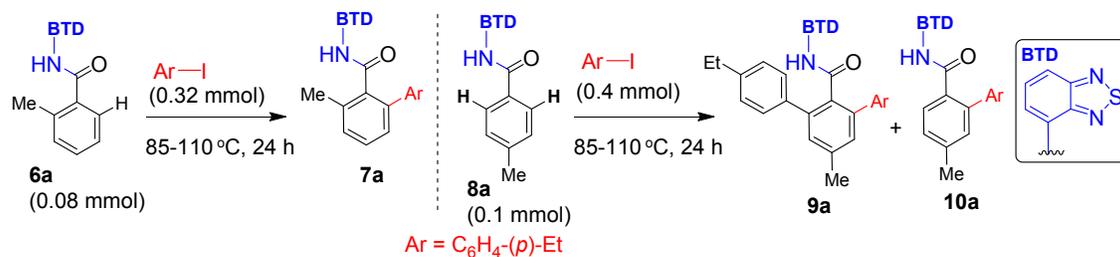
1  
2  
3 Next, we were interested to explore the diastereoselective Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H  
4 arylation of alicyclic carboxamides with the help of the ABTD bidentate directing group. In  
5 this regard, initially we performed the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed C-H arylation of  
6 cyclopropanecarboxamide **1j** with 1-iodo-3-nitrobenzene. This reaction gave the mono  $\beta$ -C-H  
7 arylated product **4a** in 27% yield (*cis* isomer) and bis  $\beta$ -C-H arylated product **4aA** in 14%  
8 yield (all *cis* isomer, Table 3). Similarly, the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed C-H arylation  
9 of cyclopropanecarboxamide **1j** with 4-iodoacetophenone furnished the corresponding mono  
10  $\beta$ -C-H arylated product **4b** in 28% yield (*cis* isomer) and bis  $\beta$ -C-H arylated product **4bB** in  
11 <10% yield (all *cis* isomer, Table 3). Then, we envisaged to attempt the diastereoselective  
12 Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H arylation/alkylation of cyclobutanecarboxamide **1k** with the help of the  
13 ABTD bidentate directing group. Initially, we performed the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-  
14 directed C-H alkylation of cyclobutanecarboxamide **1k** with ethyl iodoacetate, which  
15 furnished the substituted cyclobutanecarboxamide **4c** in 44% yield (Table 3). Next, we  
16 performed the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed C-H arylation of **1k** with 1-iodo-3-  
17 nitrobenzene, 3-fluoro-1-iodobenzene and 1-iodo-2-nitrobenzene. These reactions afforded  
18 the corresponding bis  $\beta$ -C-H arylated cyclobutanecarboxamides **5a-c** having the all *cis*  
19 stereochemistry in 56-95% yields (Table 3). Similarly, the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed  
20 C-H arylation of **1k** with various aryl iodides that possessed electron-donating or electron-  
21 withdrawing groups at the *para* position of the aryl ring in the corresponding aryl iodides,  
22 successfully furnished the corresponding bis  $\beta$ -C-H arylated cyclobutanecarboxamides **5d-i**  
23 having the all *cis* stereochemistry in 79-98% yields (Table 3).

24  
25  
26 Furthermore, the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed C-H arylation of  
27 cyclobutanecarboxamide **1k** with disubstituted aryl- and heteroaryl iodides underwent  
28 smoothly to afford the corresponding bis  $\beta$ -C-H arylated cyclobutanecarboxamides **5j-m**  
29 having all *cis* stereochemistry in 58-98% yields (Table 3). It is worth to mention that the C-H  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 arylation of **1k** selectively occurred at both the  $\beta$ -positions of cyclobutanecarboxamide **1k**  
4  
5 with the help of the ABTD bidentate directing group and the corresponding bis  $\beta$ -C–H  
6  
7 arylated/alkylated carboxamides **4/5** were obtained with high diastereoselectivity. Notably,  
8  
9 the double  $\beta$ -C–H arylations of cyclobutanecarboxamide **1k** have led to the assembling of  
10  
11 various trisubstituted cyclobutanecarboxamide scaffolds having the all *cis* stereochemistry,  
12  
13 which are analogous to the naturally occurring bioactive cyclobutanes.<sup>10a,c</sup> The observed *cis*  
14  
15 stereochemistry and structure of the cyclopropanes **4a**, **4b**, **4aA** and **4bB** and cyclobutanes  
16  
17 **5a-m** were assigned based on the similarity of the NMR spectral pattern of these compounds  
18  
19 with the previous works dealing on the bidentate directing group-directed diastereoselective  
20  
21 *cis* C–H arylation of cyclopropanecarboxamides<sup>15a,e,f</sup> and cyclobutanecarboxamides<sup>10a,14c</sup>  
22  
23 systems, respectively. Additionally, the X-ray structure analysis of **5g** (see the Supporting  
24  
25 Information for the X-ray structure of **5g**) clearly revealed that the compound **5g** has the *cis*  
26  
27 stereochemistry in accordance with the previous reports.<sup>10a,14c</sup> The stereochemistry of the  
28  
29 compound **4c**<sup>16d,e</sup> was assigned based on the stereochemistry of compounds **5a-m**.  
30  
31  
32  
33

34 Having explored the Pd(II)-catalyzed direct arylation of  $sp^3$  C( $\beta$ )–H bonds of aliphatic  
35  
36 and alicyclic carboxamides using the ABTD directing group, next we wished to perform the  
37  
38 Pd(II)-catalyzed direct arylation of *ortho* C( $sp^2$ )–H bonds of aromatic carboxamides using the  
39  
40 ABTD bidentate directing group. In this regard, we assembled benzamides **6a** and **8a** from  
41  
42 their corresponding benzoyl chlorides and ABTD. We then performed the optimization  
43  
44 reactions using benzamides **6a** and **8a**. Table 4 shows the results for the ABTD-directed  
45  
46 mono arylation of *ortho* C( $sp^2$ )–H bond of benzamide **6a** and bis arylation of *ortho* C( $sp^2$ )–H  
47  
48 bonds of benzamide **8a** in the presence of various palladium catalysts and additives in  
49  
50 different solvents.  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

**Table 4. Optimization Reactions. Pd(II)-Catalyzed, ABTD-Directed Arylation of *Ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H Bonds of Benzamides **6a/8a**<sup>a-c</sup>**



entry	<b>6a</b> (or) <b>8a</b> (1 equiv)	PdL <sub>2</sub> (10 mol%)	solvent (3 mL)	additive (2.2 equiv)	<i>t</i> (°C)	<b>7a</b> (or) <b>9a</b> : yield (%)
1	<b>6a</b>	nil	toluene	AgOAc	110	<b>7a</b> : 0
2	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : 0
3	<b>6a</b>	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub>	toluene	AgOAc	110	<b>7a</b> : 70
4	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : 75
5	<b>6a</b>	PdCl <sub>2</sub>	toluene	AgOAc	110	<b>7a</b> : 24
6	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : 50
7	<b>6a</b>	Pd(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>4</sub>	toluene	AgOAc	110	<b>7a</b> : <5
8	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : <5
9	<b>6a</b>	Pd(TFA) <sub>2</sub>	toluene	AgOAc	110	<b>7a</b> : <5
10	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : <5
11	<b>6a</b>	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub>	toluene	Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	110	<b>7a</b> : 0
12	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : 0
13	<b>6a</b>	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub>	toluene	PhI(OAc) <sub>2</sub>	110	<b>7a</b> : 0
14	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : 0
15	<b>6a</b>	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub>	toluene	KOAc	110	<b>7a</b> : <5
16	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : <5
17	<b>6a</b>	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub>	1,4-dioxane	AgOAc	100	<b>7a</b> : 30
18	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : <5
19	<b>6a</b>	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub>	<i>t</i> -amylOH	AgOAc	110	<b>7a</b> : 0
20	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : 0
21	<b>6a</b>	Pd(OAc) <sub>2</sub>	<i>t</i> -BuOH	AgOAc	85	<b>7a</b> : 0
22	<b>8a</b>					<b>9a</b> : 0

<sup>a</sup> The reaction conditions given in any row corresponds to the independent reactions carried out with **6a** and **8a**.

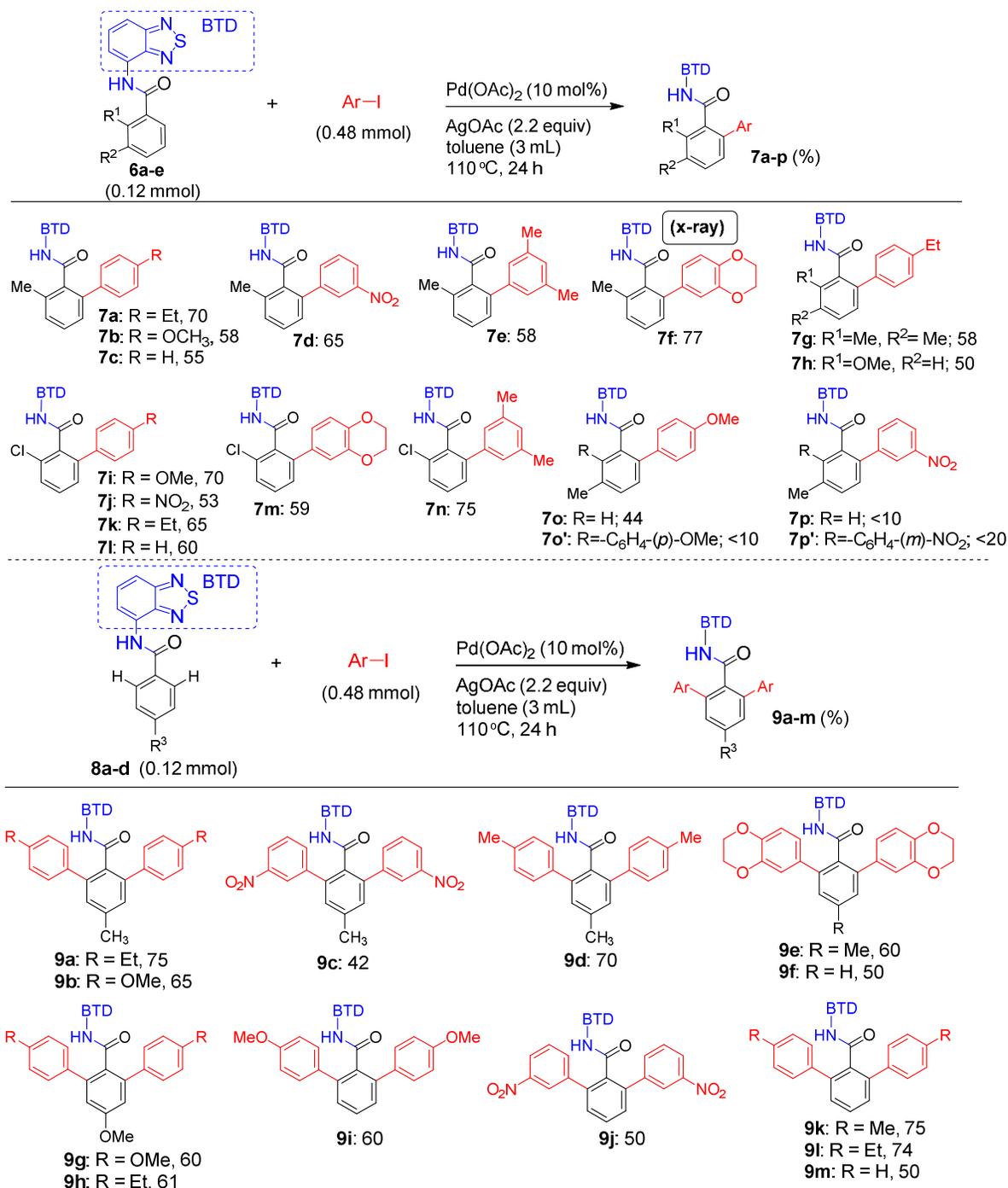
<sup>b</sup> The product **7a** was obtained from the corresponding reactions involving substrate **6a**.

<sup>c</sup> The product **9a** was obtained from the corresponding reactions involving substrate **8a**. The product **10a** was not observed in the reactions involving the substrate **8a**.

The arylation reaction of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bond of benzamide **6a** with 1-ethyl-4-iodobenzene in the presence of 10 mol% of the Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> catalyst and AgOAc additive in toluene at 110 °C afforded the mono C-H arylated benzamide **7a** in a maximum yield of 70% (entry 2, Table 4). Similarly, the Pd(II)-catalyzed arylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bonds of benzamide **8a** with 1-ethyl-4-iodobenzene afforded the bis C-H arylated benzamide **9a** in a maximum yield of 75% (entry 2, Table 4). Apart from these reactions, the other optimization reactions comprising the mono and bis arylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bonds of the corresponding benzamides **6a** and **8a** in the presence of other palladium catalysts or additives or solvents were not fruitful (entries 1 and 3-11, Table 4). Next, to examine the generality of this work we planned to perform the arylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bonds of various 2/3-substituted-benzamides **6a-e**, which were prepared from the ABTD directing group (Table 5). Using the optimized reaction conditions (entry 2, Table 4), we attempted the Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub>/AgOAc-catalytic system-based, ABTD-directed arylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bonds of 2/3-substituted-benzamides **6a-d** with different aryl iodides that possessed electron-donating or electron-withdrawing groups at the *para/meta* position of the aryl ring in the corresponding aryl iodides. These reactions afforded a wide range of the corresponding mono C-H arylated benzamides **7a-n** in 50-77% yields (Table 5). The arylation of the *meta* substituted benzamide **6e** with 1-iodo-4-methoxybenzene afforded the corresponding mono and bis arylated benzamides **7o** and **7o'** in 44 and <10% yields. Further, the arylation of **6e**

with 1-iodo-3-nitrobenzene afforded the corresponding mono and bis arylated benzamides **7p** (<10%) and **7p'** (<20%) in low yields (Table 5).

**Table 5. Substrate Scope and Generality of the Pd(II)-Catalyzed, ABTD-Directed Arylation of *Ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H Bond of Benzamides **6a-e** and **8a-d**<sup>a,b</sup>**

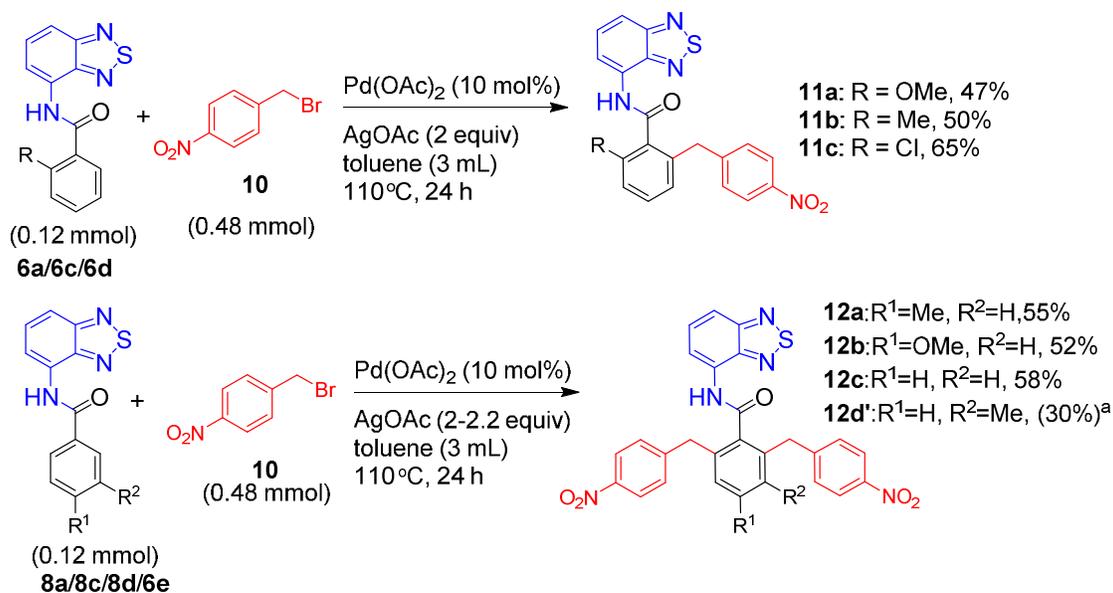


<sup>a</sup> The substrates used are: **6a**; R<sup>1</sup> = Me, R<sup>2</sup> = H. **6b**; R<sup>1</sup> = Me, R<sup>2</sup> = Me. **6c**; R<sup>1</sup> = OMe, R<sup>2</sup> = H. **6d**; R<sup>1</sup> = Cl, R<sup>2</sup> = H; **6e**; R<sup>1</sup> = H, R<sup>2</sup> = Me. <sup>b</sup> The substrates used are: **8a**; R<sup>3</sup> = Me. **8b**; R<sup>3</sup> = Cl. **8c**; R<sup>3</sup> = OMe. **8d**; R<sup>3</sup> = H.

After investigating the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed mono arylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bonds benzamides **6a-e**, we then planned to extend the substrate scope by examining the bis arylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bonds of benzamides **8a-d**. Accordingly, using the optimized reaction conditions (entry 2, Table 4), we attempted the Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub>/AgOAc-catalytic system-based, ABTD-directed arylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bonds of benzamides **8a-d** with several aryl iodides that possessed electron-donating or electron-withdrawing groups at the *para/meta* position of the aryl ring in the corresponding aryl iodides. These reactions furnished a wide range of bis C-H arylated benzamides **9a-m** in 42-75% yields, respectively (Table 5).

Next, we focused our attention to explore the Pd(II)-catalyzed direct benzylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bonds of benzamides with the help of the ABTD bidentate directing group. In this regard, initially, we carried out the Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub>/AgOAc-catalytic system-based, ABTD-directed *ortho* C-H benzylation of **6a/6c/6d** with 1-(bromomethyl)-4-nitrobenzene (**10**). These reactions afforded the corresponding *ortho* C-H benzylated benzamides **11a-c** in 47-65% yields, respectively (Scheme 2). Having done the Pd(II)-catalyzed mono benzylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bond of **6a/6c/6d**, we then performed the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed bis benzylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H bonds of benzamides **8a/8c/8d/6e** with **10**. These reactions furnished the corresponding bis *ortho*-C-H benzylated benzamides **12a-c** and **12d'** in 30-58% yields, respectively (Scheme 2).

**Scheme 2. The Pd(II)-Catalyzed, ABTD-Directed Mono and Bis Benzylation of *Ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H Bonds of Benzamides **6** and **8**.<sup>a</sup>**

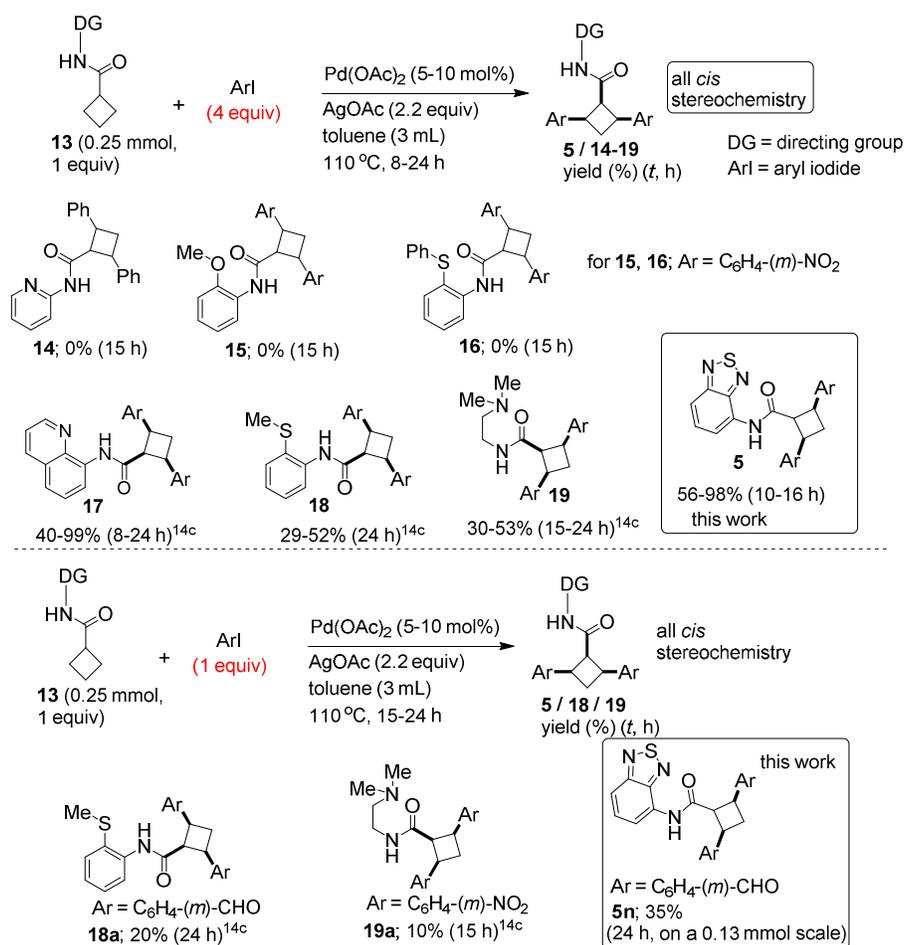


<sup>a</sup> The benzylation of **6e** afforded the bis benzylation product **12d'** along with the corresponding mono benzylation product **12d** in <10% yield. Our efforts to isolate the compound **12d** in pure form were not fruitful.

The C-H arylated/benzylation compounds **7a-p**, **9a-m**, **11a-c**, **12a-c** and **12d'** obtained from the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed arylation/benzylation of *ortho* C-H bonds of the corresponding substrates **6a-e** and **8a-d** were characterized based on their NMR spectra and HRMS analyses data. For example, a comparison the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra of substrate **6b** and carboxamide **7g** was performed. The corresponding distinct doublet peaks of the *meta* and *para* protons of *ortho* C-H arylated carboxamide **7g** revealed that the arylation occurred at the *ortho* C-H bond of the 2,3-dimethylbenzamide system **6b**. Similarly, a comparison the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra of substrate **8a** and carboxamides **9d/12a** was performed. The corresponding distinct singlet peak of the *meta* protons of the bis *ortho* C-H arylated/benzylation 4-methylbenzamide systems **9d/12a** revealed that the arylation/benzylation occurred at both the *ortho* C-H bonds of the 4-methylbenzamide system **8a**. Additionally, the observed

regioselectivity in the reactions comprising the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H arylation/benylation of benzamides **6a-e** and **8a-d** was unambiguously confirmed from the X-ray structure of a representative *ortho* C-H arylated benzamide **7f** (see the Supporting Information for the X-ray structure of **7f**).

### Scheme 3. Comparison of ABTD with the Pivotal Bidentate Directing Groups Reported for the Pd(II)-Catalyzed Arylation of Cyclobutanecarboxamide<sup>14c</sup>



Next, it was envisaged to carry out a brief comparison on the efficiency, scope and limitations of the 4-amino-2,1,3-benzothiadiazole (ABTD) bidentate directing group with the other seminal bidentate directing groups used for performing the Pd(II)-catalyzed arylation/acetoxylation of carboxylic acid derivatives. Accordingly, Schemes 3-6 reveal a comparison of the propensity of the ABTD directing group with the typical bidentate

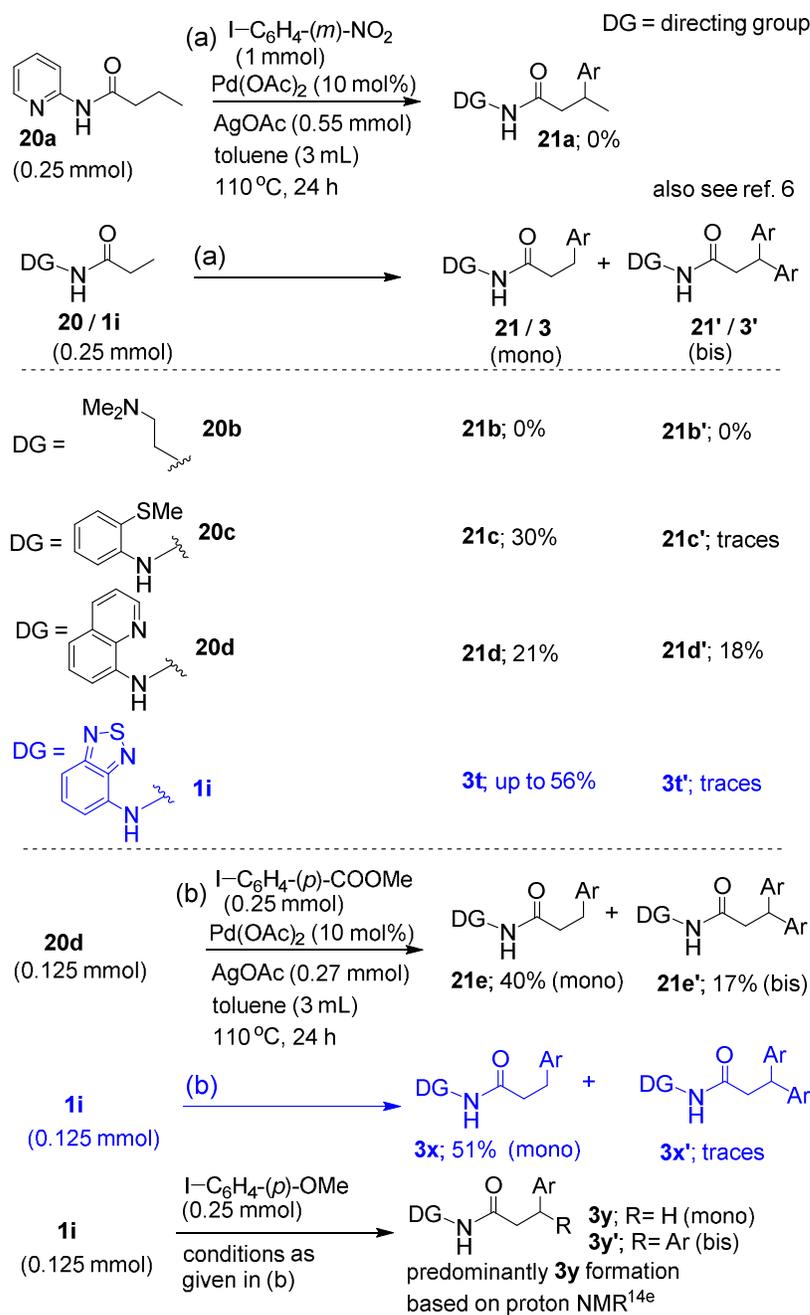
1  
2  
3 directing groups reported for the Pd(II)-catalyzed arylation of cyclobutanecarboxamide  
4 system **13** (Scheme 3). The expected bis C-H arylated cyclobutanecarboxamides **14-16** did  
5 not form in the Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H arylation of their corresponding starting materials. The  
6 reason for this may be that the respective bidentate directing groups linked with the  
7 cyclobutanecarboxamides **13** have not assisted the arylation of C-H bond of the  
8 corresponding cyclobutanecarboxamides **13**.  
9

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16 Typically, the Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H arylations of carboxylic acid derivatives have  
17 been performed using the 8-aminoquinoline, 2-(methylthio)aniline and  $N^l, N^l$ -dimethylethane  
18 bidentate directing groups.<sup>3,5,6</sup> Using these bidentate directing groups, our lab reported the  
19 Pd(II)-catalyzed diastereoselective double  $\beta$ -C-H activation and arylation of  
20 cyclobutanecarboxamides.<sup>14c</sup> A comparison of the efficiencies of these bidentate directing  
21 groups with the ABTD directing group with regard to the diastereoselective  $\beta$ -C-H arylation  
22 of cyclobutane system was carried out. It was found that the ABTD bidentate directing group  
23 is relatively more efficient than the 2-(methylthio)aniline and  $N^l, N^l$ -dimethylethane-1,2-  
24 diamine directing groups and the efficiency of the 4-amino-2,1,3-benzothiadiazole directing  
25 group was comparable to the 8-aminoquinoline bidentate directing group (Scheme 3).  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37

38  
39 Furthermore, the results shown in Scheme 4 provided additional inputs with regard to  
40 the assistance provided by the ABTD bidentate directing group for the selective mono  $\beta$ -C-H  
41 arylation of the methyl group of propionamide. Daugulis *et al.* revealed<sup>5,6</sup> that the attempts on  
42 the Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H arylation of methyl group of propionamide with the help of the  
43 typically used bidentate directing groups (e.g., 8-aminoquinoline and 2-(methylthio)aniline)  
44 afforded the corresponding 3-arylated propionamide (mono arylation product) and 3,3-bis  
45 arylated propionamide (bis arylation product).<sup>5,6</sup> In the present investigation, the  
46 Pd(OAc)/AgOAc-catalytic system-based C-H arylation of butyramide **20a** (assembled from  
47 the 2-aminopyridine directing group) and propionamide **20b** (assembled from the  $N^l, N^l$ -  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

dimethylethane-1,2-diamine directing group) did not give the expected products **21a**, **21b** and **21b'** (Scheme 4).

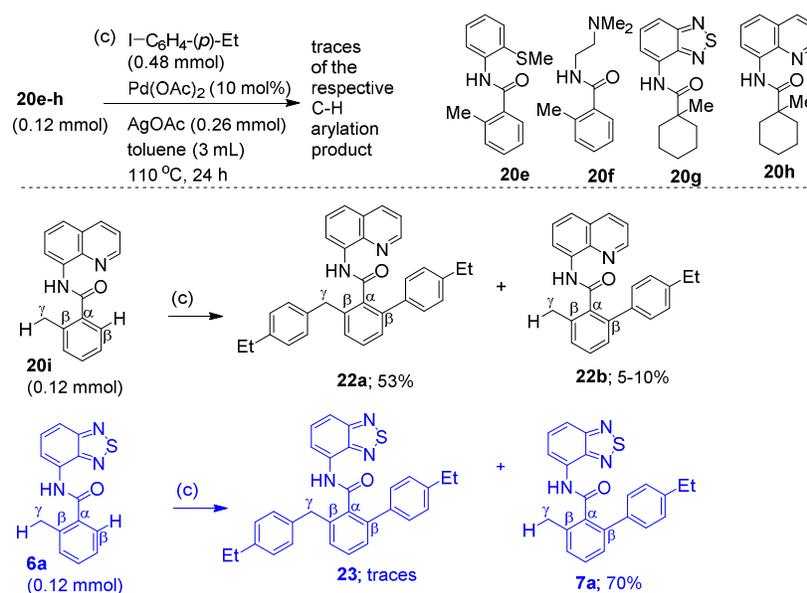
**Scheme 4. Comparison of ABTD with the Other Pivotal Directing Groups Used for the Mono  $\beta$ -C-H Arylation of Popionic Acid.**<sup>6,14d</sup>



1  
2  
3 The Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H arylation of **20c**, which was assembled from the 2-  
4 (methylthio)aniline bidentate directing group afforded the mono arylation product **21c** in low  
5 yield (30%. Scheme 4). However, the Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H arylation of **20d**, which was  
6 assembled from the 8-aminoquinoline bidentate directing group afforded the corresponding  
7 mono arylation products **21d/21e** (21-40%) and bis arylation product **21d'/21e'** (17-18%,  
8 Scheme 4). Nonetheless, the Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H arylation of **1i**, which was assembled from  
9 the ABTD bidentate directing group selectively afforded the mono arylation products **3t/3x** in  
10 good yields (up to 56%, Schemes 1 and 4). Furthermore, we observed that the ABTD-  
11 directed C-H arylation of **6a** selectively afforded the mono arylation product **7a** in 70% yield  
12 (Scheme 5). On the other hand, the 8-aminoquinoline-directed C-H arylation of **20i** afforded  
13 the bis arylation product **22a** in 53% yield along with the compound **22b** in 5-10% yield  
14 (Scheme 5).<sup>16f</sup>

15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

**Scheme 5. Typical Comparison of ABTD with the Other Pivotal Directing Groups Used for the C-H Arylation Carboxamides.**



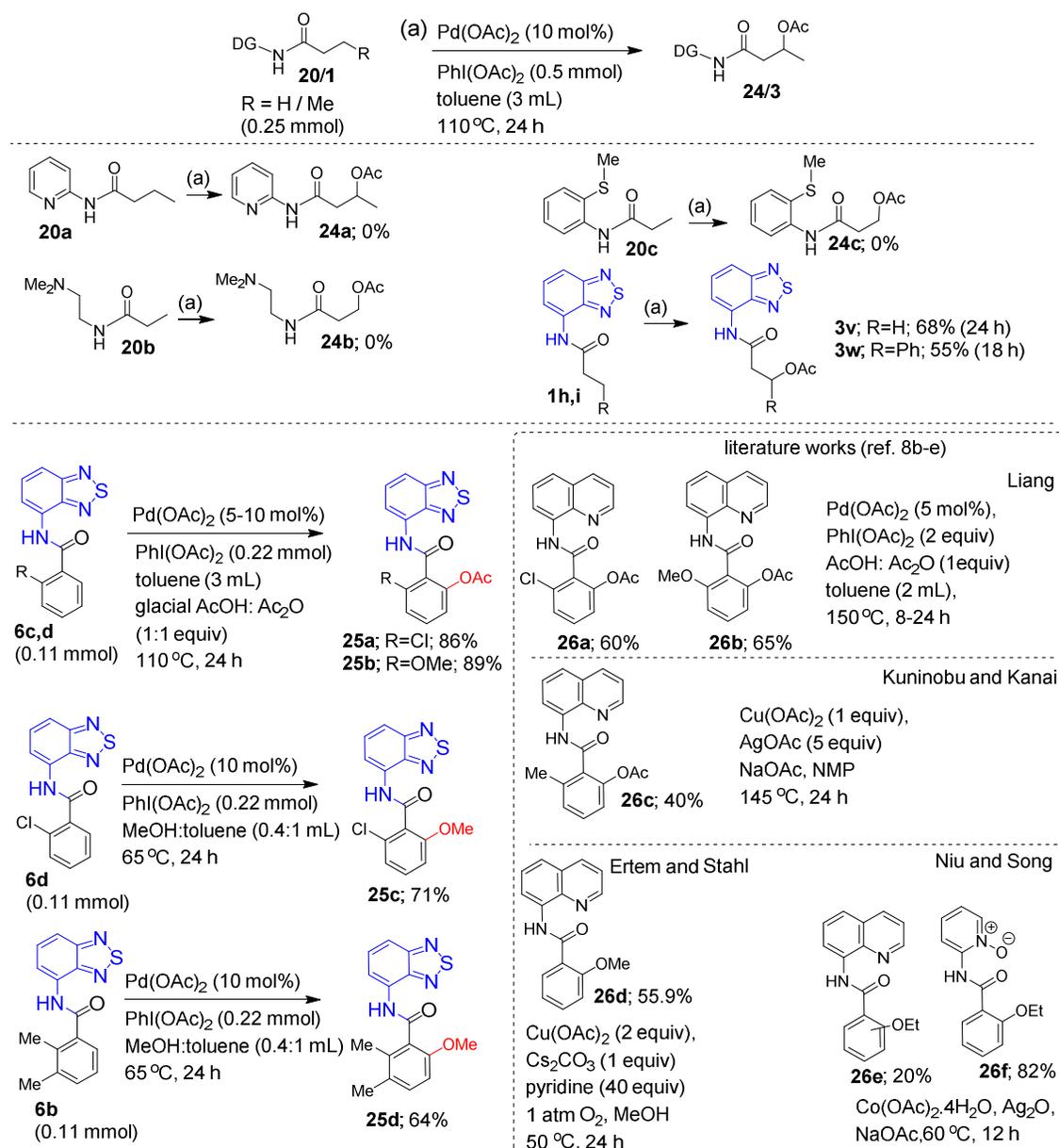
Additionally, we performed the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed  $\beta$ -C-H acetoxylation of substrate **1i** with  $\text{PhI}(\text{OAc})_2$ , which afforded the corresponding C-H acetoxylation products

1  
2  
3 **3v/3w** in 55-68% yields (Scheme 6). However, the Pd(II)-catalyzed  $\beta$ -C-H acetoxylation of  
4  
5 the corresponding carboxamides **20a-c**, directed by the respective bidentate directing groups  
6  
7 were not fruitful (Scheme 6). We also performed the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed  $\beta$ -C-H  
8  
9 acetoxylation of substrates **6c,d**, which afforded the corresponding C-H acetoxyated **25a,b** in  
10  
11 86-89% yields, respectively (Scheme 6). Similarly, the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed  $\beta$ -C-  
12  
13 H methoxylation of **6b,d** afforded the corresponding C-H methoxylated products **25c,d** in 64-  
14  
15 71% yields, respectively. A comparison of the Pd(II)-catalyzed ABTD directing group-based  
16  
17 C-H acetoxylation/alkoxylation reactions with the seminal works<sup>8b-e</sup> dealing on the C-H  
18  
19 acetoxylation/alkoxylation using typical bidentate directing groups was shown in Scheme 6.  
20  
21 The ABTD directing group-based C-H acetoxylation/alkoxylation of benzamides **6b-d**  
22  
23 afforded the products **25a-d** in good yields involving relatively simple reaction conditions.  
24  
25 Overall, the results presented in Schemes 3-6 have afforded a brief comparison on the  
26  
27 adeptness, scope and limitations of the ABTD bidentate directing group with regard to the  
28  
29 other seminal bidentate directing groups used for performing the Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H  
30  
31 arylation/benylation/acetoxylation of carboxylic acid derivatives.  
32  
33  
34  
35

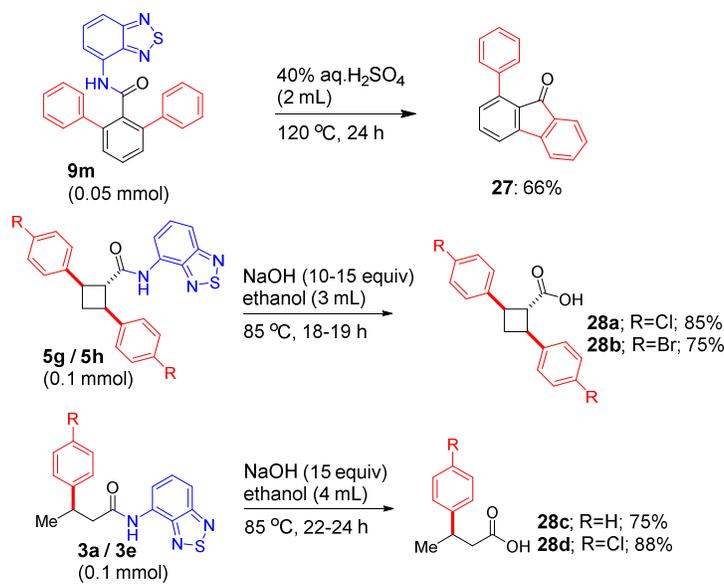
36  
37 Finally, we also attempted the removal of the ABTD bidentate directing group after  
38  
39 the C-H arylation of reactions using representative C-H arylated carboxamides (Scheme 7).  
40  
41 Initially, we attempted the amide hydrolysis reaction of **9m** with aq. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, which afforded  
42  
43 the 9-fluorenone derivative **27** (Scheme 7) and in this reaction, the corresponding carboxylic  
44  
45 acid was not obtained in characterizable amount. After the removal of the directing group, the  
46  
47 corresponding carboxylic acid has undergone an intramolecular Friedel-Crafts acylation to  
48  
49 directly afford the compound **27** under the experimental condition. The base-mediated amide  
50  
51 hydrolysis of **5g** and **5h** furnished the corresponding trisubstituted cyclobutanecarboxylic  
52  
53 acids **28a** and **28b** (Scheme 7). The stereochemistry of carboxylic acids **28a** and **28b** was  
54  
55 assigned by comparing the NMR spectral data of **28a** and **28b** with the previous work,<sup>14c</sup>  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

which also revealed the occurrence of epimerization at the carbonyl group containing stereocenter of **28a** and **28b**<sup>14c</sup> under the experimental condition. The removal of the ABTD bidentate directing group from **3a** and **3e** under the base-mediated hydrolysis reaction conditions gave the corresponding  $\beta$ -arylbutyric acids **28c** and **28d** (Scheme 7).

### Scheme 6. Comparison of ABTD with the Other Seminal Works on the C-H Acetoxylation/Alkoxylation of Carboxamides.



**Scheme 7. Removal of the ABTD Directing Group After the  $\beta$ -C-H Arylation of Carboxamides.<sup>14e</sup>**



## CONCLUSION

In summary, we have shown 4-amino-2,1,3-benzothiadiazole (ABTD) as a new bidentate directing group for the Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub>/AgOAc catalytic system-based sp<sup>2</sup>/sp<sup>3</sup> C–H activation/functionalization and C–C/C–O bond formation. The ABTD directing group directed the Pd(II)-catalyzed C–H arylation/acetoxylation to occur at the  $\beta$ -position of various aliphatic/alicyclic carboxamides and benzamides. Various examples comprising the  $\beta$ -C–H arylated/acetoxylated carboxamides and trisubstituted cyclobutanecarboxamide scaffolds having the all *cis* stereochemistry were synthesized in good yields. Further, the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed arylation and benzylation of *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)–H bonds of various benzamides afforded the corresponding mono/bis  $\beta$ -C–H arylated/benzylated benzamides in good yields. A brief description on the efficiency, scope and limitations of the ABTD bidentate directing group was presented by comparing the efficiency of ABTD with other seminal bidentate directing groups. Finally, we have also shown the removal of the ABTD directing group from representative C–H arylated compounds. It is to be noted that the

1  
2  
3 research field pertaining to the bidentate directing group-directed site-selective  $sp^3$  C–H  
4  
5 activation/functionalization is still emerging. Hence, advancing the research area pertaining  
6  
7 to the directing group-assisted  $sp^2/sp^3$  C–H activation/functionalization reactions by  
8  
9 developing new directing groups/substrates will enhance the understanding with regard to the  
10  
11 scope and limitations of the directing groups while exercising the site-selective C–H  
12  
13 functionalization. Hence, we believe that ABTD might serve as an optional directing group  
14  
15 when the site-selective C–H activation/functionalization of suitable carboxylic acid substrates  
16  
17 is explored.  
18  
19

## 20 21 22 EXPERIMENTAL SECTION 23

24  
25 **General.** IR spectra of compounds were recorded as thin films or KBr pellets.  $^1\text{H}$  and  
26  
27  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectra of all compounds were recorded on 400 MHz and 100 MHz  
28  
29 spectrometers, respectively (using TMS as an internal standard). HRMS measurements were  
30  
31 obtained from QTOF mass analyzer using electrospray ionization (ESI) method. Column  
32  
33 chromatography was carried out using silica gel 100-200 mesh. Reactions were performed in  
34  
35 anhydrous solvent under a nitrogen atmosphere. Isolated yields of all compounds were  
36  
37 reported and yields of all compounds reported here were not optimized. Compounds **3a-i** and  
38  
39 **3o** were obtained from substrate **1a**. Compounds **3j**, **3k**, **3l**, **3m** and **3n** were obtained from  
40  
41 the corresponding substrates **1b**, **1c**, **1d**, **1e** and **1f**. Compounds **3p**, **3q**, **3r** and **3s** were  
42  
43 obtained from the corresponding substrates **1d**, **1g** and **1h**. Compounds **4a/4aA** and **4b/4bB**  
44  
45 were obtained from substrate **1j**. Compounds **5a-m** were obtained from substrate **1k**.  
46  
47 Compounds **27**,<sup>20a</sup> **28a**,<sup>14c</sup> **28b**,<sup>14c</sup> **28c**,<sup>19</sup> **28d**,<sup>19</sup> **20a**,<sup>20b</sup> **20b**,<sup>6</sup> **20c**,<sup>6</sup> **20d**<sup>6</sup> and **21d**<sup>20c</sup> were  
48  
49 reported in the literature. The reactions shown in Scheme 3 for comparing the efficiency of  
50  
51 the ABTD with other popular bidentate directing groups are reported by our group.<sup>14c</sup>  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
60 General procedures for the preparation of required carboxamide starting materials and C–H  
arylation/benylation/oxygenation of carboxamides are given below. See the respective

Schemes 1-7 and Tables 1-5 for exact reaction conditions and starting materials/reagents used.

**General procedure for the synthesis of carboxamides 1a-k and 1aa-1ac.** A dry RB flask containing benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-amine (1 mmol), Et<sub>3</sub>N (1.1 mmol) was stirred for 5–10 min under a nitrogen atmosphere. Then, to the reaction flask was added anhydrous DCM (4 mL) followed by dropwise addition of the corresponding acid chloride (1 mmol). Then, the reaction mixture was stirred for 12 h. After this period, the reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (3-5 mL) and washed with water (5-7 mL) and twice with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (3-5 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated in vacuum and purification of the resulting reaction mixture by column chromatography (silica gel, 100–200 mesh, EtOAc/hexanes) furnished the corresponding carboxamides **1a-k** and **1aa-1ac**.

**General procedure for the C-H functionalization of carboxamides 1a-k, 1aa-1ac and 20a-h.** An appropriate carboxamide (0.125 mmol, 1 equiv), Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (2.8 mg, 10 mol%), an appropriate aryl iodide (0.5 mmol, 4 equiv) and AgOAc (45.9 mg, 0.275 mmol, 2.2 equiv) in anhydrous toluene (3 mL) was heated at 110 °C for 12-48 h under a nitrogen atmosphere. After the reaction period, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum and purification of the resulting reaction mixture through column chromatography furnished the corresponding C-H arylated carboxamides **3a-3s**, **4a**, **4aA**, **4b**, **4bB**, **5a-5m** and **21** (see the corresponding Tables/Schemes for specific examples).

**General procedure for the selective mono arylation of carboxamide 1i.** An appropriate amide (0.125 mmol, 1 equiv), Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (2.8 mg, 10 mol%), an appropriate aryl iodide (0.15 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and AgOAc (45.9 mg, 0.275 mmol, 2.2 equiv) in anhydrous toluene (3 mL) was heated at 110 °C for 18-24 h under nitrogen atmosphere. After the reaction period, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum and purification of the resulting reaction

1  
2  
3 mixture through column chromatography furnished the corresponding C-H arylated amides  
4  
5 **3t,u** (see the corresponding Scheme for specific examples).  
6

7 **General procedure for the C-H acetoxylation of carboxamides 1h,i/20a-c.** An appropriate  
8 amide (0.125 mmol, 1 equiv), Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (2.8 mg, 10 mol%), PhI(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (0.32 mmol, 2.5  
9 equiv) and anhydrous toluene (3 mL) was heated at 110 °C for 18-24 h under a nitrogen  
10 atmosphere. After the reaction period, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum and  
11 purification of the resulting reaction mixture through column chromatography furnished the  
12 corresponding β-acetoxyated amides **3v,w** (see the corresponding Schemes for specific  
13 examples).  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

23 **Procedure for the alkylation of 1k and the preparation of 4c.** Cyclobutanecarboxamide **1k**  
24 (0.125 mmol), Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (2.8 mg, 10 mol%), ethyl iodoacetate (80 mg, 0.37 mmol), Ag<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>  
25 (75 mg, 0.27 mmol), and (BnO)<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>2</sub>H (7 mg, 20 mol%) in anhydrous *tert*-amyl alcohol (2  
26 mL) was heated at 110 °C for 24 h under a nitrogen atmosphere. After the reaction period, the  
27 mixture was concentrated in vacuum, purification of the crude residue by column  
28 chromatography on silica gel furnished the corresponding β-alkylated carboxamide **4c**.  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

36 **General procedure for the hydrolysis of C-H arylated carboxamides 5g,h, and 3a,e.** A  
37 solution of corresponding carboxamide (0.1 mmol) and NaOH (10-15 equiv) in ethanol (3-4  
38 mL) was heated at 85 °C for 18-24 h. After this period, the reaction mixture was diluted with  
39 water (3-4 mL) and extracted with DCM (2 × 10 mL) and then, the aqueous layer was  
40 acidified with 1 N HCl to get a pH ≈ 2. The resulted aqueous layers were extracted with  
41 DCM (2 × 10 mL) and the combined organic layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> followed by the  
42 evaporation of the solvent in vacuum resulted the corresponding pure carboxylic acids **28a-d**.  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51

52 **General procedure for the synthesis of benzamides/carboxamides 6d, 8a, 8b, 8d and**  
53 **20a-d.** A dry flask containing 4-amino-2,1,3-benzothiadiazole (1 mmol, 151 mg), Et<sub>3</sub>N (1.1  
54 mmol, 115 mg) was stirred for 5–10 min under a nitrogen atmosphere. Then, to the reaction  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 flask anhydrous DCM (4 mL) was added followed by dropwise addition of an appropriate  
4  
5 acid chloride (1 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 12 h. After this period, the  
6  
7 reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water and twice with  
8  
9 saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous  
10  
11 Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated in vacuum and purification of the resulting reaction mixture by column  
12  
13 chromatography (silica gel, 100–200 mesh, EtOAc/hexanes = 1:4) furnished the  
14  
15 corresponding benzamides **6d**, **8a**, **8b**, **8d** and **20a-d**.  
16  
17

18  
19 **General procedure for the synthesis of benzamides 6a-6c, 6e and 8c.** The corresponding  
20  
21 carboxylic acid (3 mmol) was dissolved in dry DCM (15 mL) by adding 2 to 3 drops of dry  
22  
23 DMF, to this reaction mixture oxalyl chloride (1.5 equiv, 190 mg) was added at 0 °C and  
24  
25 then, the reaction mixture was stirred and allowed to attain rt over the period of 6-8 h under a  
26  
27 nitrogen atm. After this period, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to remove  
28  
29 excess oxalyl chloride and solvent. The resultant acid chloride was dissolved in DCM (15  
30  
31 mL). Then, this DCM solution was added to a separate flask containing 4-amino-2,1,3-  
32  
33 benzothiadiazole (2 mmol, 302 mg) and Et<sub>3</sub>N (1.5 equiv, 303 mg) in DCM (3 mL) at 0 °C.  
34  
35 After this the resultant reaction mixture was stirred and allowed to attain rt over the period of  
36  
37 6-8 h under a nitrogen atm. After this period, the reaction mixture was diluted with  
38  
39 dichloromethane and then washed with water followed by saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>  
40  
41 solution. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated  
42  
43 in vacuum. Purification of the resulting reaction mixture by column chromatography (silica  
44  
45 gel, 100–200 mesh, EtOAc/hexanes = 1:4) furnished benzamides **6a-6c**, **6e** and **8c**.  
46  
47  
48

49  
50 **General procedure for the Pd(II)-catalyzed, ABTD-directed *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H arylation**  
51  
52 **and benzylation of benzamides 6a-e and 8a-d.** An appropriate benzamide **6/8** (0.12 mmol,  
53  
54 1 equiv), Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (10 mol%, 2.7 mg), an appropriate aryl iodide or 1-(bromomethyl)-4-  
55  
56 nitrobenzene (0.36 mmol-0.48 mmol, 4 equiv) and AgOAc (0.24-0.264 mmol, 2-2.2 equiv,  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 40-43.8 mg,) in anhydrous toluene (3 mL) was heated at 110 °C for 24 h under a nitrogen  
4  
5 atmosphere. After the reaction period, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum and  
6  
7 purification of the resulting reaction mixture by column chromatography furnished the  
8  
9 corresponding *ortho* C(sp<sup>2</sup>)-H arylated/benzylated benzamides **7/9/11/12** (see the  
10  
11 corresponding Tables/Schemes for specific examples).  
12

13  
14 **Procedure for the synthesis of the compound 27.** The bis-arylated benzamide **9m** (0.05  
15  
16 mmol, 20 mg) and 40% aq. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (2 mL) were heated at 120 °C for 24 h. After this period,  
17  
18 the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ether (2 × 10 mL), the  
19  
20 combined organic layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and then, the solvent was removed under  
21  
22 vacuum. The crude reaction mixture was purified by column chromatography on silica gel to  
23  
24 afford the compound **27**.  
25

26  
27 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)butyramide (1a).** Following the general procedure  
28  
29 described above, **1a** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel  
30  
31 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a colorless solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.54 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 90%  
32  
33 (200 mg); mp 86-88 °C; IR (KBr): 3053, 1698, 1547, 1264, 749 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  
34  
35 CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.50 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 8.50 (br. s, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.60 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub>  
36  
37 = 8.8 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.3 Hz), 2.53 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 1.90-1.81 (m, 2H), 1.07 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.4 Hz);  
38  
39 <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 171.8, 154.7, 147.7, 131.2, 129.9, 115.6, 114.9, 39.8,  
40  
41 19.0, 13.8; HRMS (ESI): *m/z* [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS: 222.0701; found 222.0695.  
42  
43 The NH proton is perhaps merged with the doublet peak at δ 8.50 in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum.  
44  
45

46  
47 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)hexanamide (1b).** Following the general procedure  
48  
49 described above, **1b** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel  
50  
51 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a colorless solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.50 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 70%  
52  
53 (174 mg); mp 98-100 °C; IR (KBr): 3396, 1662, 1521, 1257, 751 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  
54  
55 CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.51 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 8.50 (br. s, 1H), 7.68 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.9 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 1.0 Hz),  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 7.60 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.9$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 2.55 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 1.86-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.45-1.37  
4 (m, 4H), 0.96-0.93 (m, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  172.0, 154.7, 147.7, 131.2,  
5  
6 130.0, 115.6, 114.9, 37.9, 31.4, 25.2, 22.4, 14.0; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  
7  
8  $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 250.1014; found 250.1017. The NH proton is perhaps merged with the doublet  
9  
10 peak at  $\delta$  8.51 in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum.

11  
12  
13  
14 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)heptanamide (1c)**. Following the general procedure  
15  
16 described above, **1c** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel  
17  
18 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 15:85) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.52$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield:  
19  
20 98% (258 mg); mp 79-81 °C; IR (KBr): 3312, 2935, 2358, 1523  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  
21  
22  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.49 (br. s, 1H), 8.48 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.64 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.9$  Hz,  $J_2 = 1.0$  Hz),  
23  
24 7.56 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.9$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.5$  Hz), 2.54 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 1.83-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.44-1.38  
25  
26 (m, 2H), 1.36-1.30 (m, 4H), 0.89 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$   
27  
28 171.9, 154.7, 147.7, 131.1, 130.0, 115.5, 114.9, 37.9, 31.6, 28.9, 25.4, 22.5, 14.1; HRMS  
29  
30 (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 264.1171; found 264.1174. The NH proton is  
31  
32 perhaps merged with the doublet peak at  $\delta$  8.49 in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum.

33  
34  
35  
36 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)decanamide (1d)**. Following the general procedure  
37  
38 described above, **1d** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel  
39  
40 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a colorless solid;  $R_f = 0.53$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 73%  
41  
42 (223 mg); mp 89-91 °C; IR (KBr): 3307, 1666, 1522, 1407, 1276, 833  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400  
43  
44 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.51 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 8.49 (br. s, 1H), 7.68 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 1.0$   
45  
46 Hz), 7.61 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 2.55 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 1.85-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.46-  
47  
48 1.28 (m, 12H), 0.89 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.7$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  171.9, 154.7,  
49  
50 147.7, 131.2, 130.0, 115.6, 114.9, 37.9, 31.9, 29.4, 29.4, 29.3, 29.2, 25.5, 22.7, 14.1; HRMS  
51  
52 (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 306.1640; found 306.1647.  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)nonanamide (1e).** Following the general procedure  
4 described above, **1e** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel  
5 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 15:85) as a colorless solid;  $R_f = 0.53$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 81%  
6 (236 mg); mp 80-82 °C; IR (KBr): 3309, 2916, 1657, 1409  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  
7  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.51 (br. s, 1H), 8.45 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.62-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.56-7.51 (m, 1H),  
8 2.52 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 1.81-1.74 (m, 2H), 1.41-1.24 (m, 10H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.5$  Hz);  
9  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  172.0, 154.7, 147.7, 131.1, 129.9, 115.5, 114.9, 37.9,  
10 31.8, 29.3, 29.2, 29.1, 25.5, 22.6, 14.1; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ :  
11 292.1484; found 292.1480.  
12  
13

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)stearamide (1f).** Following the general procedure  
23 described above, **1f** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel  
24 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 30:70) as a colorless solid;  $R_f = 0.55$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 98%  
25 (409 mg); mp 99-101 °C; IR (KBr): 3054, 1548, 1422, 1265, 740  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  
26  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.50 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 8.50 (br. s, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$   
27 = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2 = 7.5$  Hz), 2.55 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 1.85-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.43-1.26 (m, 28H), 0.89  
28 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.0$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  171.9, 154.7, 147.7, 131.2, 130.0,  
29 115.6, 114.8, 37.9, 31.9, 29.7, 29.7, 29.6, 29.5, 29.4, 29.3, 25.5, 22.7, 14.2; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   
30  $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{40}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 418.2892; found 418.2889. The NH proton is perhaps  
31 merged with the doublet peak at  $\delta$  8.50 in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum.  
32  
33

34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)dodecanamide (1g).** Following the general procedure  
45 described above, **1g** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel  
46 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 15:85) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.51$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield:  
47 75% (249 mg); mp 83-85 °C; IR (KBr): 3054, 2305, 1421, 748  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  
48  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.50 (d, 1H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 8.51 (br. s, 1H), 7.66 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 1.0$  Hz),  
49 7.59 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 2.55 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 1.85-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.44-1.26  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

(m, 16H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J=6.6$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  172.0, 154.7, 147.7, 131.2, 130.0, 115.6, 114.9, 37.9, 31.9, 29.6, 29.5, 29.4, 29.3, 29.2, 25.5, 22.7, 14.1; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 334.1953; found 334.1949. The NH proton is perhaps merged with the doublet peak at  $\delta$  8.50 in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-phenylpropanamide (1h).** Following the general procedure described above, **1h** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 15:85) as a colorless solid;  $R_f = 0.58$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 90% (254 mg); mp 114-116 °C; IR (KBr): 3318, 2962, 1547, 1409  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.52 (d, 1H,  $J=7.3$  Hz), 8.44 (br. s, 1H), 7.69 (d, 1H,  $J=8.7$  Hz), 7.61 (dd, 1H,  $J_1=8.7$  Hz,  $J_2=7.3$  Hz), 7.35-7.29 (m, 4H), 7.25-7.22 (m, 1H), 3.15 (t, 2H,  $J=7.4$  Hz), 2.88 (t, 2H,  $J=7.4$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.8, 154.7, 147.7, 140.4, 131.1, 129.8, 128.7, 128.4, 126.5, 115.8, 115.0, 39.5, 31.3; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 284.0858; found 284.0850.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)propionamide (1i).** Following the general procedure described above, **1i** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.55$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 80% (166 mg); mp 129-131 °C; IR (KBr): 3323, 1667, 1524, 1278, 754  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.50 (d, 1H,  $J=7.2$  Hz), 8.50 (br. s, 1H), 7.67 (dd, 1H,  $J_1=8.8$  Hz,  $J_2=0.9$  Hz), 7.60 (dd, 1H,  $J_1=8.8$  Hz,  $J_2=7.2$  Hz), 2.59 (q, 2H,  $J=7.6$  Hz), 1.34 (t, 3H,  $J=7.6$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  172.5, 154.7, 147.7, 131.2, 130.0, 115.6, 114.8, 30.9, 9.5; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_9\text{H}_{10}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 208.0545; found 208.0541. The NH proton is perhaps merged with the doublet peak at  $\delta$  8.50 in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)cyclopropanecarboxamide (1j).** Following the general procedure described above, **1j** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a colorless solid;  $R_f = 0.56$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5);

1  
2  
3 Yield: 70% (153 mg); mp 142-144 °C; IR (KBr): 3314, 1656, 1558, 419 835 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
4 (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.73 (br. s, 1H), 8.46 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 7.4 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 1.0 Hz), 7.68 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub>  
5 = 8.8 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 1.0 Hz), 7.60 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.4 Hz), 1.80-1.71 (m, 1H), 1.21-1.75  
6 (m, 2H), 1.0-0.95 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 172.4, 154.8, 147.7, 131.2,  
7 130.1, 115.5, 114.8, 16.1, 8.6; HRMS (ESI): *m/z* [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS: 220.0545;  
8 found 220.0540.

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (1k).** Following the general  
17 procedure described above, **1k** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on  
18 silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a colorless solid; *R*<sub>f</sub> = 0.56 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5);  
19 Yield: 95% (221 mg); mp 169-171 °C; IR (KBr): 3399, 1656, 1555, 1257, 1098 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H  
20 NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.50 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 8.39 (br. s, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8  
21 Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.2 Hz), 3.41-3.32 (m, 1H), 2.53-2.43 (m, 2H), 2.37-2.29  
22 (m, 2H), 2.11-1.97 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 173.7, 154.7, 147.7, 131.2,  
23 130.0, 115.5, 114.8, 41.0, 25.4, 18.1; HRMS (ESI): *m/z* [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS:  
24 234.0701; found 234.0710.

25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36 ***N*-(benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-phenylbutanamide (1aa).** The resultant crude mixture  
37 was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **1aa** as a pale  
38 yellow coloured viscous liquid; Yield: 85% (252 mg); *R*<sub>f</sub> (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) 0.78; IR  
39 (DCM): 3389, 2965, 1694, 1546, 747, cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.51 (br. s, 1H),  
40 8.50 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.7 Hz), 7.63 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.56 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.4 Hz), 7.47-  
41 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.41 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.2 Hz); 7.32 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 3.61 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 2.39-  
42 2.32 (m, 1H), 2.01-1.94 (m, 1H), 1.00 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  
43 δ 172.2, 154.7, 147.7, 139.1, 131.1, 129.9, 129.1, 128.0, 127.7, 115.7, 114.7, 56.4, 26.4, 12.4;  
44 HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 298.1014 found 298.1002.  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

***N*-(benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-ethylbutanamide (1ab).** The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **1ab** as a pale yellow colour solid; Yield: 87% (656 mg); mp: 60–62 °C;  $R_f$  (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) 0.75; IR (DCM): 3321, 3056, 2964, 1693, 748,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.55 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz), 8.50 (br. s, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.60 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.0,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 2.32–2.25 (m, 1H), 1.86–1.75 (m, 2H), 1.71–1.61 (m, 2H), 1.00 (t, 6H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  174.9, 154.7, 147.8, 131.2, 129.9, 115.6, 115.0, 52.4, 25.8, 12.1; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  250.1014 found 250.1003.

***N*-(benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4-methylnonanamide (1ac).** The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **1ac** as a pale yellow colour solid; Yield: 90% (274 mg); mp: 90–92 °C;  $R_f$  (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) 0.80; IR (DCM): 3314, 2919, 1667, 1523, 750,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.51 (br. s, 1H), 8.42 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz), 7.56 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.48 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.0,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 2.58–2.44 (m, 2H), 1.83–1.76 (m, 1H), 1.61–1.52 (m, 1H), 1.49–1.45 (m, 1H), 1.32–1.18 (m, 7H), 1.14–1.08 (m, 1H), 0.89 (d, 3H,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz), 0.83 (t, 3H,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  172.1, 154.7, 147.6, 131.0, 129.9, 115.4, 114.9, 36.7, 35.6, 32.5, 32.4, 32.1, 26.6, 22.7, 19.4, 14.1; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  306.1640 found 306.1627.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-phenylbutanamide (3a).** Following the general procedure described above, **3a** was obtained from the carboxamide **1a** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a brown liquid;  $R_f$  = 0.55 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 95% (35 mg); IR (DCM): 3321, 1696, 1543, 1517, 1408, 700  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.48 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 8.35 (br. s, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.58 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.34–7.32 (m, 4H), 7.25–7.19 (m, 1H), 3.53–3.44 (m, 1H), 2.87 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 14.5 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.1 Hz), 2.78 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 14.5 Hz,  $J_2$  =

7.7 Hz), 1.44 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.4, 154.7, 147.6, 145.4, 131.1, 129.8, 128.8, 126.8, 126.6, 115.7, 114.9, 46.7, 36.9, 21.9; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$  [ $\text{M} + \text{H}$ ] $^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 298.1014; found 298.1008.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(4-nitrophenyl)butanamide (3b).** Following the general procedure described above, **3b** was obtained from the carboxamide **1a** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 30:70) as a brown liquid;  $R_f = 0.46$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 94% (40 mg); IR (DCM): 3387, 1547, 1516, 1408, 856  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.43 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 8.38 (br. s, 1H), 8.19 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.68 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.50 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 3.67-3.61 (m, 1H), 2.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 1.47 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.0$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.4, 154.7, 153.2, 147.6, 146.7, 131.0, 129.5, 127.8, 124.0, 116.0, 115.2, 45.8, 36.6, 21.6; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$  [ $\text{M} + \text{H}$ ] $^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : 343.0865; found 343.0871.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(*p*-tolyl)butanamide (3c).** Following the general procedure described above, **3c** was obtained from the carboxamide **1a** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 30:70) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.57$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 75% (29 mg); mp 91-93  $^\circ\text{C}$ ; IR (KBr): 3398, 1695, 1546, 1408, 668  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.48 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 8.33 (br. s, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.6$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.22 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 7.14 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 3.47-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.85 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.2$  Hz), 2.76 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.42 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.0$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.5, 154.7, 147.6, 142.4, 136.2, 131.2, 129.8, 129.4, 126.6, 115.7, 114.9, 46.8, 36.5, 22.0, 21.0; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$  [ $\text{M} + \text{H}$ ] $^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 312.1171; found 312.1176.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(4-cyanophenyl)butanamide (3d).** Following the general procedure described above, **3d** was obtained from the carboxamide **1a** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.49 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 52% (21 mg); mp 146-148 °C; IR (KBr): 3392, 1609, 1546, 1408, 832  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.44 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 8.35 (br. s, 1H), 7.69 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.62 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz), 7.58 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.44 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz), 3.60-3.54 (m, 1H), 2.83 (dd, 2H,  $J_1$  = 7.3 Hz,  $J_2$  = 1.4 Hz), 1.44 (d, 3H,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.5, 154.7, 151.0, 147.6, 132.6, 131.0, 129.5, 127.7, 118.9, 116.0, 115.1, 110.5, 45.8, 36.8, 21.5; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_4\text{OS}$ : 323.0967; found 323.0960.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)butanamide (3e).** Following the general procedure described above, **3e** was obtained from the carboxamide **1a** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.55 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 97% (40 mg); mp 98-100 °C; IR (KBr): 3401, 1651, 1546, 1409, 1274, 679  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.45 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz), 8.30 (br. s, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.58 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.3 Hz), 7.30-7.24 (m, 4H), 3.50-3.44 (m, 1H), 2.84-2.76 (m, 2H), 1.41 (d, 3H,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.0, 154.7, 147.6, 143.9, 132.3, 131.0, 129.6, 128.9, 128.2, 115.8, 115.0, 46.5, 36.3, 21.8; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_3\text{OS}$ : 332.0624; found 332.0629.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)butanamide (3f).** Following the general procedure described above, **3f** was obtained from the carboxamide **1a** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.55 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 53% (22 mg); mp 93-95 °C; IR (KBr): 3401, 1611, 1512, 1408, 830  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.47 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz),

1  
2  
3 8.33 (br. s, 1H), 7.66 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 0.9$  Hz), 7.58 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.3$   
4 Hz), 7.24 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$  Hz), 6.86 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$  Hz), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.46-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.84-  
5 2.72 (m, 2H), 1.40 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.6, 158.2,  
6 154.7, 147.6, 137.5, 131.1, 129.8, 127.7, 115.7, 114.9, 114.1, 55.2, 47.0, 36.2, 22.1; HRMS  
7 (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$ : 328.1120; found 328.1131.  
8  
9

10  
11  
12  
13  
14 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(3-nitrophenyl)butanamide (3g).** Following the  
15 general procedure described above, **3g** was obtained from the carboxamide **1a** after  
16 purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a brown  
17 liquid;  $R_f = 0.47$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 60% (26 mg); IR (DCM): 3374, 1696, 1526,  
18 1349, 897  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.42 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 8.42 (br. s, 1H),  
19 8.21 (t, 1H,  $J = 1.9$  Hz), 8.09-8.06 (m, 1H), 7.67 (dd, 2H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 0.8$  Hz), 7.57 (dd,  
20 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.5$  Hz), 7.48 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.9$  Hz), 3.67-3.61 (m, 1H), 2.94-2.83 (m, 2H),  
21 1.48 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.5, 154.7, 148.5, 147.6,  
22 147.5, 133.6, 131.0, 129.6, 129.5, 121.8, 121.6, 116.0, 115.1, 45.8, 36.4, 21.7; HRMS (ESI):  
23  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : 343.0865; found 343.0858. The NH proton is perhaps  
24 merged with the doublet peak at  $\delta$  8.42 in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum.  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37

38 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[*b*][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)butanamide**  
39 **(3h).** Following the general procedure described above, **3h** was obtained from the  
40 carboxamide **1a** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes  
41 = 25:75) as a colorless liquid;  $R_f = 0.54$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 63% (28 mg); IR  
42 (DCM): 3404, 1683, 1546, 1408, 1068  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.47 (d, 1H,  $J =$   
43 7.3 Hz), 8.33 (br. s, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.7$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz),  
44 6.83-6.79 (m, 3H), 4.24-4.21 (m, 4H), 3.39-3.34 (m, 1H), 2.81 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$   
45 Hz), 2.72 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 1.38 (d, 3H,  $J = 6.9$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100  
46 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.5, 154.7, 147.6, 143.6, 142.2, 138.8, 131.1, 129.8, 119.7, 117.5, 115.7,  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 115.4, 114.9, 64.4, 64.3, 46.8, 36.3, 22.0; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[M + H]^+$  calcd for  $C_{18}H_{18}N_3O_3S$ :  
4  
5 356.1069; found 356.1068.

7 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)butanamide (3i)**: Following the  
8  
9 general procedure described above, **3i** was obtained from the carboxamide **1a** after  
10 purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a brown  
11 viscous liquid;  $R_f$  = 0.57 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 86% (39 mg); IR (neat): 3400, 1421,  
12 1265, 742  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.43 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 8.33 (br. s, 1H),  
13 7.68 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 0.7 Hz), 7.58 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.41 (d, 1H,  $J$   
14 = 2.0 Hz), 7.37 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.2 Hz), 7.16 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.2 Hz,  $J_2$  = 2.0 Hz), 3.46 (m, 1H),  
15 2.80-2.77 (m, 2H), 1.41 (d, 3H,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.6,  
16 154.6, 147.6, 145.7, 132.7, 131.0, 130.6, 130.5, 129.5, 128.9, 126.4, 115.9, 115.1, 46.1, 36.1,  
17 21.6; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[M + H]^+$  calcd for  $C_{16}H_{14}Cl_2N_3OS$ : 366.0235; found 366.0223.

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)hexanamide (3j)**. Following the  
30 general procedure described above, **3j** was obtained from the carboxamide **1b** after  
31 purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 30:70) as a brown  
32 liquid;  $R_f$  = 0.55 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 62% (28 mg); IR (DCM): 3406, 1693, 1547,  
33 1408, 830  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.43 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz), 8.27 (br. s, 1H),  
34 7.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.9 Hz,  $J_2$  = 0.9 Hz), 7.56 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.9 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.2 Hz), 7.20 (d, 2H,  $J$   
35 = 8.7 Hz), 6.84 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.27-3.20 (m, 1H), 2.83 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 14.5  
36 Hz,  $J_2$  = 6.4 Hz), 2.75 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 14.5 Hz,  $J_2$  = 8.4 Hz), 1.79-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.19 (m,  
37 2H), 0.89 (t, 3H,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.7, 158.2, 154.7, 147.6,  
38 135.8, 131.1, 129.8, 128.3, 115.6, 114.8, 114.1, 55.2, 45.9, 41.7, 38.6, 20.5, 14.0; HRMS  
39 (ESI):  $m/z$   $[M + H]^+$  calcd for  $C_{19}H_{22}N_3O_2S$ : 356.1433; found 356.1423.

40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)heptanamide (3k)**. Following the  
53 general procedure described above, **3k** was obtained from the carboxamide **1c** after  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a yellow  
4 liquid;  $R_f = 0.56$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 78% (36 mg); IR (DCM): 3054, 1547, 1421,  
5 1265, 740  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 8.26 (br. s, 1H),  
6 7.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 0.8$  Hz), 7.56 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.20 (d, 2H,  $J$   
7 = 8.6 Hz), 6.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$  Hz), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.23-3.19 (m, 1H), 2.83 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.5$   
8 Hz,  $J_2 = 6.4$  Hz), 2.75 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 8.4$  Hz), 1.80-1.66 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.14 (m,  
9 4H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.0$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.7, 158.2, 154.7, 147.6,  
10 135.9, 131.1, 129.8, 128.3, 115.6, 114.8, 114.1, 55.2, 46.0, 41.9, 36.1, 29.6, 22.6, 14.0;  
11 HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$ : 370.1589; found 370.1580.  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

23 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-phenyldecanamide (3l)**. Following the general  
24 procedure described above, **3l** was obtained from the carboxamide **1d** after purification by  
25 column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a yellow viscous liquid;  $R_f =$   
26 0.55 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 87% (41 mg); IR (neat): 3393, 2928, 2366, 1546  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  
27  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 8.30 (br. s, 1H), 7.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.6$   
28 Hz), 7.56 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.6$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 7.33-7.21 (m, 4H), 7.20-7.17 (m, 1H), 3.31-3.24  
29 (m, 1H), 2.89-2.77 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.22 (m, 10H), 0.86 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz);  
30  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.5, 154.7, 147.6, 144.0, 131.1, 129.8, 128.7, 127.4,  
31 126.6, 115.6, 114.9, 45.7, 42.7, 36.3, 31.8, 29.5, 29.2, 27.4, 22.6, 14.1; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M}$   
32 +  $\text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 382.1953; found 382.1960.  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44

45 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)nonanamide (3m)**. Following the  
46 general procedure described above, **3m** was obtained from the carboxamide **1e** after  
47 purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a yellow  
48 viscous liquid;  $R_f = 0.56$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 72% (36 mg); IR (neat): 3339, 2364,  
49 1513, 1249  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 8.26 (br. s, 1H),  
50 7.66 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.56 (t, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.20 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 6.85  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

(d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.23-3.18 (m, 1H), 2.83 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 6.4$  Hz), 2.75 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 8.6$  Hz), 1.76-1.69 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.20 (m, 8H), 0.86 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.7, 158.2, 154.7, 147.6, 135.9, 131.1, 129.8, 128.3, 115.6, 114.8, 114.1, 55.2, 46.0, 42.0, 36.4, 31.7, 29.2, 27.4, 22.6, 14.1; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$ : 398.1902; found 398.1896.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)octadecanamide (3n).** Following the general procedure described above, **3n** was obtained from the carboxamide **1f** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.56$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 90% (59 mg); mp 63-65 °C; IR (KBr): 3406, 1693, 1547, 1408, 830  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 8.26 (br. s, 1H), 7.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 0.9$  Hz), 7.56 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.20 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 6.84 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.23-3.19 (m, 1H), 2.83 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 6.4$  Hz), 2.74 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 8.5$  Hz), 1.76-1.66 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.22 (m, 26H), 0.90 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  170.7, 158.2, 154.7, 147.6, 135.9, 131.1, 129.8, 128.3, 115.6, 114.8, 114.1, 55.2, 46.0, 42.0, 36.4, 31.9, 29.7, 29.7, 29.6, 29.6, 29.5, 29.5, 29.4, 27.4, 22.7, 14.2; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{46}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$ : 524.3311; found 524.3300.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(2-fluoropyridin-4-yl)butanamide (3o).** Following the general procedure described above, **3o** was obtained from the carboxamide **1a** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 2:3) as a yellow thick liquid;  $R_f = 0.48$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:3); Yield: 57% (22 mg); IR (neat): 3304, 2966, 1695, 1545  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.45 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 8.38 (br. s, 1H), 8.20 (d, 1H,  $J = 2.4$  Hz), 7.78-7.74 (m, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 0.9$  Hz), 7.60 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 6.91 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.4$  Hz,  $J_2 = 2.4$  Hz), 3.59-3.54 (m, 1H), 2.83 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz), 1.45 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.4,

1  
2  
3 162.6 (d,  $J_{C-F}$  = 236.4 Hz), 154.7, 147.6, 146.1 (d,  $J_{C-F}$  = 14.5 Hz), 139.7 (d,  $J_{C-F}$  = 7.6 Hz),  
4  
5 138.4 (d,  $J_{C-F}$  = 4.5 Hz), 131.0, 129.5, 116.0, 115.2, 109.5 (d,  $J_{C-F}$  = 37.1 Hz), 46.1, 33.5,  
6  
7 21.6; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$  [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>FN<sub>4</sub>OS: 317.0872; found 317.0865.

8  
9  
10 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(6-fluoropyridin-3-yl)decanamide (3p)**. Following  
11 the general procedure described above, **3p** was obtained from the carboxamide **1d** after  
12 purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale  
13 yellow thick liquid;  $R_f$  = 0.50 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:3); Yield: 70% (35 mg); IR (KBr): 3054,  
14 2349, 1547, 1265, 747 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.40 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 8.35  
15 (br. s, 1H), 8.15 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 2.2 Hz), 7.74-7.70 (m, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.57 (dd,  
16 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 6.90 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.4 Hz,  $J_2$  = 2.9 Hz), 3.39-3.32 (m, 1H), 2.91  
17 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 15.0 Hz,  $J_2$  = 6.3 Hz), 2.75 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 15.0 Hz,  $J_2$  = 8.5 Hz), 1.86-1.67 (m,  
18 2H), 1.33-1.24 (m, 10H), 0.86 (t, 3H,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 169.5,  
19 162.6 (d,  $J_{C-F}$  = 236.5 Hz), 154.7, 147.6, 146.7 (d,  $J_{C-F}$  = 14.2 Hz), 140.1 (d,  $J_{C-F}$  = 7.6 Hz),  
20 136.9 (d,  $J_{C-F}$  = 4.4 Hz), 131.0, 129.5, 116.0, 115.1, 109.5 (d,  $J_{C-F}$  = 37.2 Hz), 44.9, 39.1,  
21 35.9, 31.7, 29.3, 29.1, 27.3, 22.6, 14.1; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$  [M - H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>24</sub>FN<sub>4</sub>OS:  
22 399.1655; found 399.1640.

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(6-fluoropyridin-3-yl)dodecanamide (3q)**. Following  
39 the general procedure described above, **3q** was obtained from the carboxamide **1g** after  
40 purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a yellow  
41 thick liquid;  $R_f$  = 0.51 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:3); Yield: 90% (48 mg); IR (KBr): 2926, 1693,  
42 1547, 1408, 1274, 749 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.41 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 8.33  
43 (br. s, 1H), 8.16 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 2.2 Hz), 7.75-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.68 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 0.8  
44 Hz), 7.58 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 6.90 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.4 Hz,  $J_2$  = 2.9 Hz), 3.38-  
45 3.34 (m, 1H), 2.91 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 15.0 Hz,  $J_2$  = 6.3 Hz), 2.76 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 15.0 Hz,  $J_2$  = 8.5  
46 Hz), 1.84-1.79 (m, 1H), 1.73-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.31-1.13 (m, 13H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz);  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

$^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.5, 162.6 (d,  $J_{\text{C-F}} = 236.4$  Hz), 154.7, 147.6, 146.7 (d,  $J_{\text{C-F}} = 14.3$  Hz), 140.1 (d,  $J_{\text{C-F}} = 7.8$  Hz), 137.0 (d,  $J_{\text{C-F}} = 4.4$  Hz), 131.0, 129.4, 116.0, 115.2, 109.5 (d,  $J_{\text{C-F}} = 37.1$  Hz), 44.9, 39.1, 35.1, 31.8, 29.5, 29.4, 29.4, 29.3, 27.3, 22.7, 14.1; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{30}\text{FN}_4\text{OS}$ : 429.2124; found 429.2112.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenylpropanamide (3r).**

Following the general procedure described above, **3r** was obtained from the carboxamide **1h** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 30:70) as a brown liquid;  $R_f = 0.54$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 52% (26 mg); IR (DCM): 3326, 1696, 1546, 1512, 1408, 1272, 699  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.43 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 8.38 (br. s, 1H), 7.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 0.9$  Hz), 7.55 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 7.34-7.29 (m, 4H), 7.25 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$  Hz), 7.22-7.18 (m, 1H), 6.84 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$  Hz), 4.71 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.27 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.9, 158.3, 154.6, 147.6, 143.7, 135.4, 131.1, 129.7, 128.7, 128.7, 127.6, 126.6, 115.7, 115.0, 114.1, 55.2, 46.4, 44.7; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{20}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$ : 390.1276; found 390.1268.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-phenylpropanamide (3s).**

Following the general procedure described above, **3s** was obtained from the carboxamide **1h** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a reddish brown liquid;  $R_f = 0.56$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 53% (25 mg); IR (neat): 3397, 2349, 1546, 1409, 749  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.43 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 8.38 (br. s, 1H), 7.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 0.8$  Hz), 7.56 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.36-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.22-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.07 (m, 3H), 4.68 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 3.29 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.9, 154.7, 147.6, 143.7, 140.7, 136.9, 135.0, 131.1, 130.0, 129.8, 129.1, 128.7, 127.6, 126.6,

1  
2  
3 124.8, 115.7, 115.0, 46.9, 44.4, 19.9, 19.3; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[M + H]^+$  calcd for  
4  
5  $C_{23}H_{22}N_3OS$ : 388.1484; found 388.1472.

6  
7 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(3-nitrophenyl)propanamide (3t).** Following the  
8  
9 general procedure described above, **3t** was obtained from the carboxamide **1i** after  
10  
11 purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 35:65) as a pale  
12  
13 yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.50 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 56% (23 mg); mp 134-136 °C; IR  
14  
15 (KBr): 3055, 2306, 1266, 744  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.49 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz),  
16  
17 8.46 (br. s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.10 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.2 Hz), 7.71 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.66 (d, 1H,  $J$   
18  
19 = 7.6 Hz), 7.62 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.49 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 7.9 Hz), 3.27 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 7.4  
20  
21 Hz), 2.95 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.8, 154.7, 148.5, 147.6,  
22  
23 142.4, 134.9, 131.0, 129.6, 123.3, 121.7, 116.0, 115.2, 38.5, 30.6; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[M +$   
24  
25  $H]^+$  calcd for  $C_{15}H_{13}N_4O_3S$ : 329.0708; found 329.0699.

26  
27  
28  
29 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanamide (3u).** Following the  
30  
31 general procedure described above, **3u** was obtained from the carboxamide **1i** after  
32  
33 purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 30:70) as a pale  
34  
35 yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.48 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 54% (22 mg); mp 180-182 °C; IR  
36  
37 (KBr): 3384, 2342, 1516, 1344  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.49 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz),  
38  
39 8.44 (br. s, 1H), 8.19 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 7.71 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.9 Hz,  $J_2$  = 0.8 Hz), 7.62 (dd,  
40  
41 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.9 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.3 Hz), 7.48 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 3.26 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 2.94 (t, 2H,  $J$   
42  
43 = 8.7 Hz);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.9, 154.9, 148.4, 147.8, 146.9, 131.2,  
44  
45 129.7, 129.6, 124.1, 116.3, 115.4, 38.6, 31.0; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[M + Na]^+$  calcd for  
46  
47  $C_{15}H_{12}N_4NaO_3S$ : 351.0528; found 351.0515.

48  
49  
50  
51 **3-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-ylamino)-3-oxopropyl acetate (3v).** Following the general  
52  
53 procedure described above, **3v** was obtained from the carboxamide **1i** after purification by  
54  
55 column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 2:3) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  =  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

0.49 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:3); Yield: 68% (23 mg); mp 122-124 °C; IR (KBr): 3327, 2365, 1736, 1244 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.76 (br. s, 1H), 8.51 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 7.71 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.9 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 0.9 Hz), 7.62 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.9 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.4 Hz), 4.52 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.9 Hz), 2.91 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.9 Hz), 2.20 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 170.8, 168.7, 154.7, 147.7, 131.1, 129.7, 116.0, 115.2, 60.2, 37.0, 21.0; HRMS (ESI): *m/z* [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: 266.0599; found 266.0591.

**3-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-ylamino)-3-oxo-1-phenylpropyl acetate (3w).** Following the general procedure described above, **3w** was obtained from the carboxamide **1h** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 35:65) as a yellow solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.50 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 55% (25 mg); mp 133-135 °C; IR (KBr): 2349, 1547, 1262, 749 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.73 (br. s, 1H), 8.49 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 7.72 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.64-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.33 (m, 3H), 6.31 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.7 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 4.4 Hz), 3.20 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 15.1 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 8.7 Hz), 3.01 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 15.1 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 4.4 Hz), 2.17 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 169.8, 167.8, 154.7, 147.7, 139.2, 131.1, 129.6, 128.8, 128.5, 126.2, 116.0, 115.3, 72.6, 44.9, 21.2; HRMS (ESI): *m/z* [M + Na]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>NaO<sub>3</sub>S: 364.0732; found 364.0719.

**Methyl 4-(3-(benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-ylamino)-3-oxopropyl)benzoate (3x).** Following the general procedure described above, **3x** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a yellow viscous liquid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.48 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 51% (22 mg); IR (DCM): 3054, 1719, 1422, 1265, 748 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.49 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 8.43 (br. s, 1H), 7.99 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.69 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.61 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.37 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.20 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 2.91 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 170.3, 167.0, 154.7, 147.6, 145.8, 131.1, 130.0, 129.7, 128.4, 115.9, 115.1, 52.0, 38.8, 31.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 342.0912 found 342.0897.

1  
2  
3 **(1*R*\*,2*S*\*)-N-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-(3-**  
4  
5 **nitrophenyl)cyclopropanecarboxamide (4a).** Following the general procedure described  
6  
7 above, **4a** was obtained from the carboxamide **1j** after purification by column  
8  
9 chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 35:65) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.54  
10  
11 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 27% (11 mg); mp 149-151 °C; IR (KBr): 3369, 2364, 1527,  
12  
13 733  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.70 (br. s, 1H), 8.24 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 1.8 Hz), 8.20 (d,  
14  
15 1H,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 8.08-8.05 (m, 1H), 7.69-7.66 (m, 1H), 7.64 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.49 (dd, 1H,  
16  
17  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.46-7.42 (m, 1H), 2.77 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 16.7 Hz,  $J_2$  = 8.6 Hz), 2.40-  
18  
19 2.34 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.99 (m, 1H), 1.64-1.58 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$   
20  
21 167.6, 154.7, 148.0, 147.5, 138.5, 135.3, 131.1, 129.7, 128.9, 124.5, 121.9, 115.7, 114.9,  
22  
23 25.7, 24.9, 11.7; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : 341.0708; found  
24  
25 341.0704.  
26  
27  
28

29  
30 **(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,3*S*\*)-N-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,3-bis(3-**  
31  
32 **nitrophenyl)cyclopropanecarboxamide (4aA).** Following the general procedure described  
33  
34 above, **4aA** was obtained from the carboxamide **1j** after purification by column  
35  
36 chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 2:3) as a red yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.42  
37  
38 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 14% (8 mg); mp 175-177 °C; IR (KBr): 3367, 2366, 1527,  
39  
40 736  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.78 (br. s, 1H), 8.27 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 8.20-8.19  
41  
42 (m, 2H), 8.12-8.09 (m, 2H), 7.67 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.52 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.5 Hz),  
43  
44 7.51-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.39 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 7.9 Hz), 3.27 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz), 2.88 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz);  
45  
46  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  165.9, 154.7, 147.8, 147.5, 136.8, 135.2, 131.0, 129.4,  
47  
48 128.6, 126.2, 122.1, 116.1, 115.3, 29.0, 28.8; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  
49  
50  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_5\text{O}_5\text{S}$ : 462.0872; found 462.0858.  
51  
52

53  
54 **(1*R*\*,2*S*\*)-2-(4-Acetylphenyl)-N-(benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-**  
55  
56 **yl)cyclopropanecarboxamide (4b).** Following the general procedure described above, **4b**  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 was obtained from the carboxamide **1j** after purification by column chromatography on silica  
4 gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:1) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.53$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:2); Yield:  
5 28% (12 mg); mp 119-121 °C; IR (KBr): 3340, 2366, 1685, 1271  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  
6  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.64 (br. s, 1H), 8.24 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 7.63 (d, 1H,  $J =$   
7 8.8 Hz), 7.49 (t, 1H,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 7.44 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 2.73 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 16.9$  Hz,  $J_2 = 8.5$   
8 Hz), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.36 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 14.1$  Hz,  $J_2 = 8.0$  Hz), 2.00 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 12.6$  Hz,  $J_2 = 5.7$   
9 Hz), 1.56 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 13.6$  Hz,  $J_2 = 8.0$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  197.8,  
10 167.7, 154.7, 147.5, 142.1, 135.6, 131.1, 129.8, 129.3, 128.2, 115.6, 114.8, 26.6, 26.2, 25.3,  
11 11.5; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$ : 338.0963; found 338.0959. The  
12 corresponding diarylated compound **4bB** could not be isolated in pure form.

13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25 **Diethyl 2,2'-((1*R*\*,2*R*\*,3*S*\*)-2-(benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-ylcarbamoyl)cyclobutane-1,3-**  
26 **diyl)diacetate (**4c**):** Following the general procedure described above, **4c** was obtained from  
27 the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel  
28 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 30:70) as a pale yellow color solid;  $R_f = 0.50$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4);  
29 Yield: 44% (22 mg); mp 53-55 °C; IR (KBr): 3338, 2364, 1734, 1182  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400  
30 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.54 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 8.50 (br. s, 1H), 7.69 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.60 (t,  
31 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 4.05-3.93 (m, 4H), 3.62-3.58 (m, 1H), 3.07-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.82 (dd, 2H,  $J_1 =$   
32 16.7 Hz,  $J_2 = 9.6$  Hz), 2.60 (dd, 2H,  $J_1 = 16.7$  Hz,  $J_2 = 6.2$  Hz), 2.36-2.29 (m, 1H), 2.10 (dd,  
33 1H,  $J_1 = 21.4$  Hz,  $J_2 = 10.7$  Hz), 1.08 (t, 6H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$   
34 172.8, 171.5, 154.8, 147.7, 131.1, 129.9, 115.7, 114.8, 60.3, 48.5, 35.4, 32.6, 31.5, 14.0;  
35 HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{Na}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_5\text{S}$ : 428.1256; found 428.1248.

36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50 **(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(3-**  
51 **nitrophenyl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (**5a**).** Following the general procedure described  
52 above, **5a** was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column  
53 chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.47$   
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

(EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 56% (34 mg); mp 190-192 °C; IR (KBr): 3380, 1524, 1410, 1348, 804 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.29 (br. s, 1H), 8.21 (t, 2H, *J* = 1.9 Hz), 8.01-7.98 (m, 2H), 7.87 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 7.68 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.54 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.9 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 0.7 Hz), 7.42 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 7.33 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.9 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.2 Hz), 4.30-4.17 (m, 3H), 3.61 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 21.7 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 10.8 Hz), 2.92-2.87 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 168.1, 154.4, 148.2, 147.3, 141.9, 133.1, 130.7, 129.2, 128.7, 122.0, 121.7, 116.1, 115.2, 54.0, 38.4, 29.6; HRMS (ESI): *m/z* [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S: 476.1029; found 476.1020.

**(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(3-fluorophenyl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5b).** Following the general procedure described above, **5b** was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale yellow solid; *R*<sub>f</sub> = 0.47 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 95% (50 mg); mp 181-183 °C; IR (KBr): 3054, 2306, 1265, 739 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.19 (br. s, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 7.54 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.36 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.4 Hz), 7.22-7.16 (m, 2H), 7.10 (br. s, 1H), 7.08 (br. s, 1H), 7.06-7.04 (m, 1H), 7.03-7.02 (m, 1H), 6.83-6.78 (m, 2H), 4.13-4.03 (m, 3H), 3.49-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.71 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 168.6, 162.8 (d, *J*<sub>C-F</sub> = 244.2 Hz), 154.5, 147.5, 142.7 (d, *J*<sub>C-F</sub> = 7.2 Hz), 130.9, 129.7 (d, *J*<sub>C-F</sub> = 8.2 Hz), 129.2, 122.5 (d, *J*<sub>C-F</sub> = 2.5 Hz), 115.5, 115.1, 114.0 (d, *J*<sub>C-F</sub> = 23.3 Hz), 113.3 (d, *J*<sub>C-F</sub> = 20.9 Hz), 54.1, 38.6, 29.7; HRMS (ESI): *m/z* [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>18</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS: 422.1139; found 422.1151.

**(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(2-nitrophenyl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5c).** Following the general procedure described above, **5c** was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 30:70) as a pale yellow solid; *R*<sub>f</sub> = 0.48

(EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 71% (42 mg); mp 171-173 °C; IR (KBr): 3393, 3055, 1523, 738 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.39 (br. s, 1H), 7.82 (dd, 2H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.1 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 1.2 Hz), 7.78 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.65 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.60-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.50 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.31-7.26 (m, 3H), 4.68 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.1 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 3.3 Hz), 4.42-4.35 (m, 2H), 3.57 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 21.7 Hz, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 10.9 Hz), 2.75-2.68 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 168.8, 154.4, 148.8, 147.4, 135.1, 133.1, 130.5, 129.7, 129.0, 127.5, 124.6, 115.6, 114.8, 55.2, 36.1, 27.9; HRMS (ESI): *m/z* [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S: 476.1029; found 476.1043.

**(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-diphenylcyclobutanecarboxamide**

**(5d).** Following the general procedure described above, **5d** was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a pale yellow solid; *R*<sub>f</sub> = 0.55 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 95% (45 mg); mp 171-173 °C; IR (KBr): 3358, 2360, 1667, 1544 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.14 (br. s, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.52 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.35-7.32 (m, 5H), 7.28-7.23 (m, 4H), 7.11 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 4.12-4.09 (m, 3H), 3.57-3.49 (m, 1H), 2.79-2.72 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 169.1, 154.5, 147.6, 140.2, 131.0, 129.4, 128.2, 126.9, 126.3, 115.2, 114.9, 54.4, 39.0, 29.6; HRMS (ESI): *m/z* [M + H]<sup>+</sup> calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS: 386.1327; found 386.1320.

**(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-di-*p*-tolylcyclobutanecarboxamide**

**(5e).** Following the general procedure described above, **5e** was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a pale yellow solid; *R*<sub>f</sub> = 0.52 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 79% (41 mg); mp 199-201 °C; IR (KBr): 3054, 2349, 1265, 739 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.12 (br. s, 1H), 8.04 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 7.53 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.36 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 7.22 (d, 4H, *J* = 7.7 Hz), 7.04 (d, 4H, *J* = 7.7 Hz), 4.07-4.03 (m, 3H), 3.49-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.67 (m,

1  
2  
3 1H), 2.22 (s, 6H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.3, 154.5, 147.6, 137.1, 135.7,  
4  
5 131.1, 129.6, 128.9, 126.9, 115.1, 114.9, 54.5, 38.8, 29.9, 21.0; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$   
6  
7 calcd for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 414.1640; found 414.1632.

8  
9  
10 **(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-2,4-Bis(4-acetylphenyl)-*N*-(benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-**

11 **yl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5f).** Following the general procedure described above, **5f** was  
12  
13 obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel  
14  
15 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 2:3) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.55 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:1); Yield: 93%  
16  
17 (54 mg); mp 226-228 °C; IR (KBr): 3338, 2366, 1677, 1543  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  
18  
19  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.26 (br. s, 1H), 7.94 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.84 (d, 4H,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz), 7.56 (d, 1H,  $J$  =  
20  
21 8.9 Hz), 7.40 (d, 4H,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz), 7.33 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.9 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.5 Hz), 4.25-4.11 (m, 3H),  
22  
23 3.57 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 21.7 Hz,  $J_2$  = 11.0 Hz), 2.85-2.78 (m, 1H), 2.51 (s, 6H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR  
24  
25 (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  197.8, 168.5, 154.5, 147.5, 145.8, 135.3, 130.9, 129.1, 128.4, 127.0,  
26  
27 115.7, 115.1, 54.3, 39.0, 29.6, 26.6; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}$ :  
28  
29 470.1538; found 470.1545.

30  
31  
32  
33 **(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(4-**

34 **chlorophenyl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5g).** Following the general procedure described  
35  
36 above, **5g** was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column  
37  
38 chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.55  
39  
40 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 98% (55 mg); mp 189-191 °C; IR (KBr): 3297, 1661, 1549,  
41  
42 816  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.16 (br. s, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.56 (d,  
43  
44 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.37 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.25 (d, 4H,  $J$  = 8.6 Hz). 7.21 (d, 4H,  
45  
46  $J$  = 8.6 Hz), 4.07-3.99 (m, 3H), 3.48-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.68 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100  
47  
48 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  168.7, 154.6, 147.5, 138.5, 132.2, 131.0, 129.2, 128.4, 128.3, 115.7, 115.1,  
49  
50 54.2, 38.4, 29.9; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{18}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 454.0548; found  
51  
52 454.0536.  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 **(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(4-**  
4  
5 **bromophenyl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5h).** Following the general procedure described  
6  
7 above, **5h** was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column  
8  
9 chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.55  
10  
11 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 94% (63 mg); mp 202-204 °C; IR (KBr): 3293, 2366, 1547,  
12  
13 747  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.15 (br. s, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz), 7.57 (d,  
14  
15 1H,  $J$  = 8.9 Hz), 7.38 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.9 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.2 Hz), 7.36 (d, 4H,  $J$  = 8.5 Hz), 7.19 (d, 4H,  
16  
17  $J$  = 8.5 Hz), 4.09-3.97 (m, 3H), 3.42 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 21.5 Hz,  $J_2$  = 10.6 Hz), 2.75-2.68 (m, 1H);  
18  
19  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  168.6, 154.6, 147.5, 139.0, 131.3, 130.9, 129.1, 128.7,  
20  
21 120.3, 115.7, 115.1, 54.1, 38.5, 29.8; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{18}\text{Br}_2\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ :  
22  
23 541.9537; found 541.9549.

24  
25 **(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(4-**  
26  
27 **methoxyphenyl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5i).** Following the general procedure described  
28  
29 above, **5i** was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column  
30  
31 chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 30:70) as a brown liquid;  $R_f$  = 0.52  
32  
33 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 90% (50 mg); IR (DCM): 2933, 1545, 1512, 1247, 828  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  
34  
35  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.12 (br. s, 1H), 8.04 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 7.4 Hz,  $J_2$  = 0.5 Hz), 7.52  
36  
37 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 0.5 Hz), 7.37 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.27 (d, 4H,  $J$  = 8.7  
38  
39 Hz), 6.78 (d, 4H,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 4.05-3.99 (m, 3H), 3.71 (s, 6H), 3.47-3.39 (m, 1H), 2.73-2.68  
40  
41 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.4, 158.0, 154.6, 147.6, 132.2, 131.1,  
42  
43 129.6, 128.1, 115.2, 114.9, 113.6, 55.2, 54.6, 38.5, 30.2; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{Na}]^+$  calcd  
44  
45 for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_3\text{S}$ : 468.1358; found 468.1381.

46  
47 **(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(3,5-**  
48  
49 **dimethylphenyl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5j).** Following the general procedure described  
50  
51 above, **5j** was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.57  
4 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:5); Yield: 98% (54 mg); mp 98-100 °C; IR (KBr): 3338, 2918, 2365,  
5 1546  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.10 (br. s, 1H), 8.05 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.54 (d,  
6 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.39 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 6.94 (br. s, 4H), 6.71 (br. s, 2H),  
7 4.09-3.98 (m, 3H), 3.41 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 21.6 Hz,  $J_2$  = 10.8 Hz), 2.73-2.66 (m, 1H), 2.19 (s,  
8 12H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.5, 154.5, 147.6, 140.0, 137.6, 131.1, 129.6,  
9 128.0, 124.7, 115.0, 114.7, 54.5, 38.9, 29.7, 21.3; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  
10  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 442.1953; found 442.1941.

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21 **(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(2,3-dihydrobenzo[*b*][1,4]dioxin-**  
22 **6-yl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5k).** Following the general procedure described above, **5k**  
23 was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column chromatography on silica  
24 gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 2:3) as a reddish yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.46 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:2);  
25 Yield: 95% (59 mg); mp 203-205 °C; IR (KBr): 3367, 2365, 1508, 1286  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400  
26 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.14 (br. s, 1H), 8.08 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.55 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.40 (dd,  
27 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8 Hz,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 6.83 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 2.0 Hz), 6.79 (2H, dd,  $J_1$  = 8.3 Hz,  $J_2$  = 2.0 Hz),  
28 6.71 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz), 4.14 (s, 8H), 4.01-3.90 (m, 3H), 3.31 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 21.7 Hz,  $J_2$  = 10.7  
29 Hz), 2.68-2.61 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  169.2, 154.6, 147.6, 143.2,  
30 142.0, 133.4, 131.1, 129.6, 120.0, 117.0, 115.9, 115.1, 114.8, 64.2, 64.2, 54.4, 38.4, 30.1;  
31 HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5\text{S}$ : 502.1437; found 502.1425.

32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45 **(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-*N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(2-chloropyridin-4-**  
46 **yl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5l).** Following the general procedure described above, **5l** was  
47 obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel  
48 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 70:30) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.45 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:1); Yield:  
49 58% (33 mg); mp 169-171 °C; IR (KBr): 3287, 2366, 1545, 746  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  
50  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.30 (br. s, 1H), 8.23 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 5.1 Hz), 7.96 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.63 (d, 1H,  $J$  =  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

8.8 Hz), 7.43 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$  Hz,  $J_2 = 7.5$  Hz), 7.26 (s, 2H), 7.13 (d, 2H,  $J = 5.0$  Hz), 4.22-4.17 (m, 1H), 4.07-4.00 (m, 2H), 3.45 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 21.7$  Hz,  $J_2 = 10.9$  Hz), 2.80-2.74 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  167.4, 154.6, 152.1, 151.8, 149.5, 147.5, 130.8, 128.5, 122.7, 120.8, 116.5, 115.7, 53.5, 37.8, 28.8; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{16}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_5\text{OS}$ : 456.0453; found 456.0440.

**(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-N-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(4-bromo-3-fluorophenyl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5m).** Following the general procedure described above, **5m** was obtained from the carboxamide **1k** after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.51$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 93% (67 mg); mp 163-165 °C; IR (KBr): 3293, 2364, 1413, 746  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.18 (br. s, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.60 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.44-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.09 (dd, 2H,  $J_1 = 9.6$  Hz,  $J_2 = 1.9$  Hz), 6.97 (dd, 2H,  $J_1 = 8.2$  Hz,  $J_2 = 1.9$  Hz), 4.10-3.97 (m, 3H), 3.38 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 21.7$  Hz,  $J_2 = 10.6$  Hz), 2.76-2.69 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  168.2, 159.0 (d,  $J_{\text{C-F}} = 250.0$  Hz), 154.6, 147.5, 141.8 (d,  $J_{\text{C-F}} = 6.4$  Hz), 133.2, 130.9, 128.9, 123.8 (d,  $J_{\text{C-F}} = 3.4$  Hz), 116.0, 115.3 (d,  $J_{\text{C-F}} = 22.1$  Hz), 115.1, 106.8 (d,  $J_{\text{C-F}} = 20.8$  Hz), 54.0, 38.2, 29.9; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{16}\text{Br}_2\text{F}_2\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ : 577.9349; found 577.9314.

**(1*S*\*,2*R*\*,4*S*\*)-N-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,4-bis(3-formylphenyl)cyclobutanecarboxamide (5n).** The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to afford **5n** as a brown colour solid;  $R_f = 0.52$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 35% (20 mg); mp 132-134 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2987, 1697, 1265, 741;  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.94 (s, 2H), 8.20 (br. s, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.85 (s, 2H), 7.64-7.60 (m, 4H), 7.52 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.41 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.31 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.9$  Hz), 4.21-4.15 (m, 3H), 3.65-3.58 (m, 1H), 2.87-2.80 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  192.4, 168.5, 154.5, 147.4, 141.1, 136.3, 133.0, 130.8, 129.0,

1  
2  
3 128.9, 128.2, 128.0, 115.8, 115.0, 54.2, 38.6, 29.5; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S  
4  
5 [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 442.1225 found 442.1208.  
6  
7

8 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-methylbenzamide (6a)**. Following the general  
9  
10 procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column  
11  
12 chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **6a** as a pale yellow colour solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.68  
13  
14 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 60% (326 mg); mp: 147–149 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2305,  
15  
16 1265, 895, 743, cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.88 (br. s, 1H), 8.68 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.2  
17  
18 Hz), 7.75 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.70-7.66 (m, 2H), 7.46 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.1 Hz), 7.37-7.34 (m, 2H),  
19  
20 2.61 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 168.2, 154.8, 147.9, 136.9, 135.6, 131.6,  
21  
22 131.2, 130.9, 130.1, 127.1, 126.2, 116.0, 115.0, 20.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS  
23  
24 [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 270.0701 found 270.0708.  
25  
26  
27  
28

29 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,3-dimethylbenzamide (6b)**. Following the general  
30  
31 procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column  
32  
33 chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **6b** as a yellow color solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.70  
34  
35 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 35% (100 mg); mp: 147–149 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2986,  
36  
37 1421, 895, 739, cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.83 (br. s, 1H), 8.79 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.3  
38  
39 Hz), 7.75 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 0.8 Hz), 7.69 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.3 Hz), 7.45 (d, 1H, *J* =  
40  
41 7.4 Hz), 7.33 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 7.24 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H}  
42  
43 NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 169.0, 154.8, 147.9, 138.5, 136.6, 134.8, 132.1, 131.2, 130.1,  
44  
45 125.9, 124.6, 116.0, 115.1, 204, 16.5; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 284.0858  
46  
47 found 284.0862.  
48  
49  
50  
51

52 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxybenzamide (6c)**. Following the general  
53  
54 procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column  
55  
56 chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **6c** as a yellow colour solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.54  
57  
58  
59  
60

(EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 25% (100 mg); mp: 144–146 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2986, 1550, 895, 747,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  11.50 (br. s, 1H), 8.71 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.1$ ,  $J_2 = 1.2$  Hz), 8.35 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.8$ ,  $J_2 = 1.8$  Hz), 7.69 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 1.2$  Hz), 7.66–7.62 (m, 1H), 7.57–7.53 (m, 1H), 7.19–7.15 (m, 1H), 7.10 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 4.22 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  163.7, 157.7, 154.9, 148.5, 133.7, 132.5, 131.4, 130.9, 121.6, 121.2, 115.4, 115.3, 111.7, 56.3; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  286.0650 found 286.0659.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-chlorobenzamide (6d)**. Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **6d** as a yellow color solid;  $R_f = 0.60$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 86% (250 mg); mp: 141–143 °C; IR (DCM); 3053, 1699, 1456, 895, 747,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.42 (br. s, 1H), 8.69 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.90 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.4$   $J_2 = 1.9$  Hz), 7.76 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$   $J_2 = 0.8$  Hz), 7.70–7.66 (m, 1H), 7.55–7.43 (m, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  164.6, 154.8, 147.9, 134.4, 132.2, 131.1, 131.0, 130.7, 130.7, 129.8, 127.4, 116.4, 115.5; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_9\text{ClN}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  290.0155 found 290.0150.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-methylbenzamide (6e)**: The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane, 20:80) to afford **6e** as a pale yellow solid; Yield: 51% (274 mg);  $R_f = 0.68$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); mp: 145–147 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 1653, 1411, 1265, 746,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.26 (br. s, 1H), 8.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz), 7.84 (br. s, 1H), 7.82 (d, 1H,  $J = 6.7$ , Hz), 7.74 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$ , Hz), 7.70–7.66 (m, 1H), 7.48–7.49 (m, 2H), 2.50 (s, 3H)  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  165.8, 154.8, 148.1, 139.0, 134.2, 133.2, 131.2, 130.1, 128.9, 127.9, 124.2, 115.9, 115.0, 21.5, HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  270.0701 found 270.0689.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4-methylbenzamide (8a).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **8a** as a pale yellow color solid;  $R_f$  = 0.68 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 94% (255 mg); mp: 118–120 °C; IR (DCM): 3053, 2986, 1548, 895, 741,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.27 (br. s, 1H), 8.67 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.2$ ,  $J_2 = 1.0$  Hz), 7.94 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 7.74 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 1.1$  Hz), 7.68 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 7.38 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.9$  Hz), 2.49 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  165.6, 154.8, 148.1, 143.1, 131.3, 130.2, 129.7, 129.2, 127.2, 115.8, 115.0, 21.6; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  270.0701 found 270.0711.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4-chlorobenzamide (8b).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **8b** as a pale yellow color solid;  $R_f$  = 0.60 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 60% (174 mg); mp: 151–153 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2986, 1548, 1265, 741,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.21 (br. s, 1H), 8.64 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.3$ ,  $J_2 = 0.8$  Hz), 7.97 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.75 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 1.0$  Hz), 7.68 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 7.55 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  164.5, 154.8, 148.0, 138.8, 132.5, 131.2, 129.8, 129.3, 128.6, 116.2, 115.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_9\text{ClN}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  290.0155 found 290.0161.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4-methoxybenzamide (8c).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **8c** as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f$  = 0.54 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 35% (100 mg); mp: 150–152 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2986, 2305, 895, 741,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.22 (br. s, 1H), 8.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.2$ ,  $J_2 = 1.0$  Hz), 8.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.72 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 1.1$  Hz), 7.67 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 7.06 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 3.92 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$

1  
2  
3 165.1, 162.9, 154.8, 148.1, 131.3, 129.2, 126.4, 115.7, 114.8, 114.2, 55.6; HRMS (ESI) calcd  
4  
5 for  $C_{14}H_{12}N_3O_2S$   $[M+H]^+$  286.0650 found 286.0644.  
6  
7

8 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)benzamide (8d)**. Following the general procedure  
9  
10 described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography  
11  
12 (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **8d** as a pale yellow color solid;  $R_f$  = 0.70 (EtOAc/Hexanes  
13  
14 = 1:4); Yield: 70% (177 mg); mp: 124–126 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2986, 1681, 895, 747,  $cm^{-1}$ ;  
15  
16  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.27 (br. s, 1H), 8.66 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 7.2,  $J_2$  = 0.6 Hz), 8.03 (d,  
17  
18 2H,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz), 7.73 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8,  $J_2$  = 0.9 Hz), 7.67 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8,  $J_2$  = 7.3 Hz),  
19  
20 7.62 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz), 7.57 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  165.6,  
21  
22 154.8, 148.0, 134.2, 132.4, 131.2, 130.0, 129.0, 127.2, 116.0, 115.1; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  
23  
24  $C_{13}H_{10}N_3OS$   $[M+H]^+$  256.0545 found 256.0547.  
25  
26  
27  
28

29 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4'-ethyl-3-methyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide (7a)**.  
30  
31 Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by  
32  
33 column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7a** as a pale yellow semi-solid;  $R_f$   
34  
35 = 0.72 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 70% (21 mg); IR (DCM): 3054, 2986, 1421, 1265,  
36  
37 895  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.50 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 7.2,  $J_2$  = 0.8 Hz), 8.26 (br. s, 1H),  
38  
39 7.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8,  $J_2$  = 0.9 Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8,  $J_2$  = 7.3 Hz), 7.46 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.6  
40  
41 Hz), 7.41 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz), 7.32 (t,  $J$  = 2H, 7.5 Hz), 7.06 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 2.55 (s, 3H),  
42  
43 2.46 (q, 2H,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz), 0.98 (t, 3H,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$   
44  
45 168.6, 154.6, 147.6, 143.6, 139.8, 137.4, 136.2, 135.7, 131.0, 129.9, 129.7, 129.5, 128.5,  
46  
47 127.9, 127.6, 115.8, 114.8, 28.3, 19.8, 15.3; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $C_{22}H_{20}N_3OS$   $[M+H]^+$   
48  
49 374.1327 found : 374.1319.  
50  
51  
52  
53

54 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4'-methoxy-3-methyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide**  
55  
56 **(7b)**. Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7b** as a pale yellow  
4  
5 solid;  $R_f = 0.46$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 58% (25 mg); mp: 112–114 °C; IR (DCM):  
6  
7 3054, 2987, 2305, 1683, 740  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.53 (d, 1H  $J = 7.3$  Hz),  
8  
9 8.30 (br. s, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.60 (dd, 1H  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 7.45 (d, 2H,  $J =$   
10  
11 8.6 Hz), 7.46–7.42 (m, 1H), 7.31 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.29 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 6.80 (d, 2H,  $J$   
12  
13 = 8.6 Hz), 3.68 (s, 3H), 2.54 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.7, 159.1,  
14  
15 154.6, 147.6, 139.3, 136.1, 135.8, 132.5, 131.0, 129.8, 129.7, 129.3, 127.6, 115.9, 114.9,  
16  
17 113.9, 55.1, 19.8; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  376.1120 found 376.1130.

20  
21 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-methyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide (7c).**

22  
23 Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by  
24  
25 column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7c** as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.52$   
26  
27 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 55% (22 mg); mp: 154–156 °C; IR (DCM): 2987, 2306,  
28  
29 1422, 1265, 743  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.36 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 8.31 (d, 1H,  $J$   
30  
31 = 8.2 Hz), 8.22 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.9$  Hz), 7.85 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.0$  Hz), 7.72–7.69 (m, 2H),  
32  
33 7.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.30–7.21 (m, 3H), 6.49 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 2.92 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$   
34  
35 NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  162.5, 156.3, 152.1, 143.3, 138.6, 135.9, 132.3, 132.0, 131.0,  
36  
37 130.5, 129.6, 129.2, 123.8, 122.8, 122.6, 120.3, 119.5, 115.9, 24.5; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  
38  
39  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  346.1014 found 346.1015. The NH proton was detected in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR  
40  
41 spectrum.  
42  
43  
44

45  
46 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-methyl-3'-nitro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide (7d).**

47  
48 Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by  
49  
50 column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7d** as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.40$   
51  
52 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 65% (30 mg); mp: 133–135 °C; IR (DCM): 3055, 2987,  
53  
54 2305, 1422, 896  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.46 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 8.42 (br. s,  
55  
56 1H), 8.34 (br. s, 1H), 8.03 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.2$ ,  $J_2 = 0.9$  Hz), 7.85 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.69 (d,  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 1H,  $J = 8.9$  Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 7.52 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.43 (t, 2H,  $J =$   
4 7.8 Hz), 7.36 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 2.57 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  167.7,  
5 154.6, 148.2, 147.5, 141.7, 137.1, 136.4, 135.9, 134.6, 130.9, 130.8, 130.1, 129.4, 129.2,  
6 127.5, 123.6, 122.5, 116.5, 115.4, 19.7; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$   
7 391.0865 found 391.0857.

14  
15 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3,3',5'-trimethyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide (7e).**

16  
17 Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by  
18 column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7e** as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.64$   
19 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 58% (26 mg); mp: 118–120 °C; IR (DCM): 3055, 2987,  
20 2305, 1422, 896  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.49 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.2$ ,  $J_2 = 0.9$  Hz),  
21 8.26 (br. s, 1H), 7.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 1.1$  Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 7.44  
22 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.32 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.31 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.10 (br. s, 2H), 6.69  
23 (br. s, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.15 (s, 6H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.6, 154.6,  
24 147.6, 140.1, 140.0, 137.9, 136.2, 135.7, 131.0, 130.0, 129.7, 129.5, 129.0, 127.5, 126.4,  
25 115.7, 114.6, 21.1, 19.9; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{20}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  374.1327 found  
26 374.1322.

27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[*b*][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-**

41  
42 **methylbenzamide (7f).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude  
43 mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7f** as a  
44 pale yellow colour solid;  $R_f = 0.45$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 77% (37 mg); mp:  
45 159–161 °C; IR (DCM): 3055, 2987, 2305, 1422, 749  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$   
46 8.52 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.2$ ,  $J_2 = 0.8$  Hz), 8.32 (br. s, 1H), 7.67 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 1.0$  Hz), 7.61  
47 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 7.42 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.0$ ,  $J_2 = 7.8$  Hz), 7.29 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.0$  Hz),  
48 7.04 (d, 1H,  $J = 2.2$  Hz), 6.97 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.4$ ,  $J_2 = 2.2$  Hz), 6.71 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 4.13–  
49 4.10 (m, 4H), 2.53 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.5, 154.7, 147.7, 143.4,  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 139.1, 136.1, 135.7, 133.5, 131.1, 129.9, 129.7, 129.4, 127.6, 121.8, 117.5, 117.2, 115.9,  
4  
5 115.0, 64.3, 64.2, 19.8; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 404.1069 found  
6  
7 404.1065.  
8  
9

10 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4'-ethyl-3,4-dimethyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide**

11 **(7g)**. Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was  
12 purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7g** as a pale yellow  
13 colour semi-solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.65 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 58% (27 mg); IR (DCM): 3054,  
14 2987, 2686, 1547, 748 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.51 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 7.2, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 1.0  
15 Hz), 8.31 (br. s, 1H), 7.65 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.9, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 1.0 Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.2 Hz),  
16 7.40 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 7.34 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.24 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.05 (d, 2H, *J* =  
17 8.2 Hz), 2.46 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 0.99 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.6 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H}  
18 NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 169.2, 154.6, 147.6, 143.3, 137.5, 137.4, 136.6, 136.2, 134.2,  
19 131.1, 131.0, 129.9, 128.5, 127.8, 127.4, 115.8, 114.9, 28.3, 20.2, 16.7, 15.3; HRMS (ESI)  
20 calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 388.1484 found 388.1484.  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

36 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4'-ethyl-3-methoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide**

37 **(7h)**. Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was  
38 purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7h** as a pale yellow  
39 colour solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.64 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 50% (21 mg); mp: 152–154 °C; IR  
40 (DCM): 3054, 2986, 1421, 895, 742 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.63 (br. s, 1H),  
41 8.53 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 7.66 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.6, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.6 Hz), 7.49 (t,  
42 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.42 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 7.13–7.08 (m, 3H), 7.03 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 3.93  
43 (s, 3H), 2.54 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 1.10 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.6 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  
44 δ 166.2, 156.8, 154.7, 147.7, 143.7, 141.9, 137.0, 131.2, 130.9, 130.1, 128.4, 127.9, 125.2,  
45 122.7, 115.6, 115.0, 109.9, 56.1, 28.4, 15.3; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>NaO<sub>2</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>  
46 412.1096 found 412.1087.  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-chloro-4'-methoxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide**

(7i). Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7i** as a green colour semi-solid;  $R_f$  = 0.48 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 70% (33 mg); IR (DCM): 3054, 2987, 1689, 1422, 751  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.54 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.3, Hz), 8.45 (br. s, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.61 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.50-7.44 (m, 4H), 7.38 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 6.0,  $J_2$  = 6.0 Hz), 6.84 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 3.72 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  165.5, 159.5, 154.7, 147.6, 141.5, 135.1, 131.8, 131.1, 131.0, 130.7, 129.7, 129.5, 128.7, 128.4, 116.3, 115.4, 114.0, 55.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  396.0574 found 396.0554.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-chloro-3'-nitro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide (7j).**

Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7j** as a pale yellow colour solid;  $R_f$  = 0.39 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 53% (26 mg); mp: 198–200 °C; IR (DCM): 3055, 2987, 1422, 1265, 741  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.57 (br. s, 1H), 8.44 (d, 1H  $J$  = 7.4 Hz), 8.41 (br. s, 1H), 8.12 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.2 Hz), 7.87 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz), 7.71 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.61-7.54 (m, 3H, ), 7.49 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 7.43 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  164.5, 154.6, 148.2, 147.5, 140.4, 139.4, 135.3, 134.6, 132.1, 131.2, 130.9, 130.0, 129.6, 129.0, 128.6, 123.6, 123.1, 116.8, 115.8; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{12}\text{ClN}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  411.0319 found 411.0311.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-chloro-4'-ethyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide (7k).**

Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7k** as a greenish yellow colour semi-solid;  $R_f$  = 0.64 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 65% (30 mg); IR (DCM): 3054, 2305, 1422, 896, 741  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.51 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz), 8.44 (br. s,

1  
2  
3 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.60 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.50-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.43 (d,  
4 2H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 7.41-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 2.53 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 1.07 (t,  
5 3H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  165.4, 154.6, 147.6, 144.3, 141.9,  
6 136.1, 135.1, 131.8, 131.0, 130.7, 129.5, 128.7, 128.6, 128.4, 128.1, 116.2, 115.3, 28.4, 15.2;  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12 HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{17}\text{ClN}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  394.0781 found 394.0783.

13  
14 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-chloro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide (7l).**

15  
16 Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by  
17  
18 column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7l** as a pale yellow colour semi-  
19  
20 solid;  $R_f = 0.59$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 60% (26 mg); IR (DCM): 3384, 2923, 1688,  
21  
22 1547, 784  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.51 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.4$ ,  $J_2 = 0.6$  Hz), 8.45 (br.  
23  
24 s, 1H), 7.69 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.9$ ,  $J_2 = 0.9$  Hz), 7.60 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.54-7.48 (m,  
25  
26 4H), 7.41 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 6.9$ ,  $J_2 = 6.9$  Hz), 7.31 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.25-7.20 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$   
27  
28 NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  165.2, 154.6, 147.6, 141.9, 138.8, 135.2, 131.8, 131.0, 130.8,  
29  
30 129.4, 128.8, 128.7, 128.6, 128.5, 128.1, 116.3, 115.3; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{13}\text{ClN}_3\text{OS}$   
31  
32  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  366.0468 found 366.0454.  
33  
34  
35  
36

37 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-chloro-6-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[*b*][1,4]dioxin-6-**

38  
39 **yl)benzamide (7m).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude  
40  
41 mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7m** as a  
42  
43 greenish yellow colour semi-solid;  $R_f = 0.48$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 59% (30 mg);  
44  
45 mp: 98–100 °C; IR (DCM): 2987, 2305, 1422, 896, 740  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$   
46  
47 8.54 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 8.48 (br. s, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.62 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 =$   
48  
49 7.4 Hz), 7.49-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.36 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 6.8$ ,  $J_2 = 6.8$  Hz), 7.03 (d, 1H,  $J = 2.0$  Hz), 6.99  
50  
51 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.3$ ,  $J_2 = 2.0$  Hz), 6.76 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 4.16 (s, 4H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ,  
52  
53 100 MHz):  $\delta$  165.4, 154.7, 147.7, 143.6, 143.5, 141.3, 135.0, 132.1, 131.8, 131.1, 130.7,  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 129.6, 128.6, 128.5, 121.7, 117.6, 117.4, 116.2, 115.4, 64.3, 64.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  
4  
5  $C_{21}H_{15}ClN_3O_3S$   $[M+H]^+$  424.0523 found 424.0529.  
6  
7

8  
9 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-chloro-3',5'-dimethyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-**

10 **carboxamide (7n).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude  
11 mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **7n** as a  
12 pale yellow colour solid;  $R_f$  = 0.65 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 75% (35 mg); mp:  
13 116–118 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2986, 1421, 895, 740  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$   
14 8.49 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 7.3,  $J_2$  = 0.6 Hz), 8.43 (br. s, 1H), 7.69 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.9,  $J_2$  = 0.9 Hz), 7.61  
15 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.51-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.39 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 7.1,  $J_2$  = 7.1 Hz), 7.11 (s,  
16 2H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 2.19 (s, 6H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  165.3, 154.6, 147.6,  
17 142.2, 138.7, 138.1, 135.1, 131.8, 131.0, 130.7, 129.7, 129.6, 128.6, 128.6, 126.3, 116.1,  
18 115.2, 21.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{17}ClN_3OS$   $[M+H]^+$  394.0781 found 394.0770.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

31 ***N*-(benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4'-methoxy-4-methyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide**

32 **(7o):** The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane,  
33 20:80) to afford **7o** as a pale yellow viscous liquid; Yield: 44% (20 mg);  $R_f$  = 0.52  
34 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); IR (DCM): 3385, 3057, 1545, 1265, 744,  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ,  
35 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.54 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz), 8.43 (br. s, 1H), 7.72 (br. s, 1H), 7.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8,  
36  $J_2$  = 1.0, Hz), 7.60 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8,  $J_2$  = 7.2, Hz), 7.42 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.6, Hz), 7.39-7.36 (m, 2H),  
37 6.85 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.6, Hz), 3.71 (s, 3H) 2.48 (s, 3H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$   
38 168.2, 159.5, 154.6, 147.5, 137.4, 137.0, 134.6, 131.9, 131.8, 131.1, 130.6, 130.1, 130.0,  
39 115.7, 114.5, 114.3, 55.2, 21.0; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $C_{21}H_{18}N_3O_2S$   $[M+H]^+$  376.1120 found  
40 376.1106.  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52

53 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4,4''-dimethoxy-4'-methyl-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-**

54 **carboxamide (7o')**: The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography  
55 (EtOAc/hexane, 20:80) to afford **7o'** as a pale yellow viscous liquid; Yield: <10% (6 mg);  $R_f$  =  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

0.45 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); IR (DCM): 3385, 3057, 1545, 1265, 744,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.25 (br. s, 1H), 8.17 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.58 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$ , Hz), 7.47-7.43 (m, 4H), 7.36 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.26 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 6.81 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.6$ , Hz), 3.71 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H); HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 482.1538 found 482.1521. This compound contains residual grease impurity and purity of this compound is about 90-95% and for this compound only a representable proton NMR was recorded.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4-methyl-3'-nitro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide (7p):**

The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane, 20:80) to afford **7p** as a pale yellow solid; Yield: <10% (6 mg);  $R_f = 0.42$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); mp: 161–163 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2987, 1526, 1265, 747,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.48 (br. s, 1H), 8.48 (d, 1H,  $J = 6.9$ , Hz), 8.42 (br. s, 1H), 8.10 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.7$ , Hz), 7.77 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.6$ , Hz), 7.72 (br. s, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$ , Hz), 7.60 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.6$ , Hz), 7.49-7.42 (m, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  { $^1\text{H}$ } NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  167.2, 154.6, 148.5, 147.5, 141.6, 139.2, 135.1, 135.0, 132.1, 131.0, 130.7, 129.6, 129.5, 129.5, 123.6, 122.5, 116.2, 115.0, 21.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 391.0865 found 391.0852. This compound contains residual grease impurity and purity of this compound is about 95%.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4'-methyl-3,3''-dinitro-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-**

**carboxamide (7p')**: The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane, 20:80) to afford **7p'** as a pale yellow solid; Yield: <20% (13 mg);  $R_f = 0.36$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); mp: 159–161 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2987, 1526, 1265, 747,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.45 (br. s, 1H), 8.32 (br. s, 1H), 8.24 (br. s, 1H), 8.09 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ , Hz), 8.00 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$ , Hz), 7.86 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$ , Hz), 7.71 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.6$ , Hz), 7.62-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$ , Hz), 7.42 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.6$ , Hz), 2.26 (s,

3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  166.3, 154.4, 148.3, 148.1, 147.2, 141.2, 139.9, 137.7, 137.3, 136.2, 135.4, 134.6, 132.2, 130.7, 130.1, 129.6, 129.5, 128.6, 124.3, 123.6, 122.8, 122.7, 116.6, 115.3, 20.7 HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_5\text{O}_5\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  512.1029 found 512.1015. This compound contains residual grease impurity and purity of this compound is about 90-95%.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4,4''-diethyl-5'-methyl-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-**

**carboxamide (9a).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9a** as a pale yellow colour solid;  $R_f$  = 0.75 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 75% (33 mg); mp: 145–147 °C; IR (DCM): 3055, 2987, 2306, 1265, 742  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.29 (br. s, 1H), 8.27 (br. s, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz), 7.50 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.43 (d, 4H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 7.29 (s, 2H), 7.11 (d, 4H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 2.53 (q, 4H,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz), 2.50 (s, 3H), 1.07 (t, 6H,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.1, 154.5, 147.5, 143.5, 140.8, 139.8, 137.6, 132.5, 131.1, 130.0, 130.0, 128.5, 127.9, 115.4, 114.4, 28.4, 21.4, 15.3; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  478.1953 found 478.1944.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4,4''-dimethoxy-5'-methyl-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-**

**carboxamide (9b).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9b** as a pale yellow colour solid;  $R_f$  = 0.48 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 65% (39 mg); mp: 145–147 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2987, 1609, 1422, 744  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.32 (br. s, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 6.7 Hz), 7.60 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.51 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$  = 8.8,  $J_2$  = 7.4 Hz), 7.45 (d, 4H,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 7.26 (s, 2H), 6.83 (d, 4H,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 3.72 (s, 6H), 2.50 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.2, 159.0, 154.6, 147.5, 140.3, 139.7, 132.7, 132.5, 131.1, 129.9, 129.7, 115.6, 114.6, 113.8, 55.2, 21.4; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_3\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$  504.1358 found 504.1370.

1  
2  
3 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-5'-methyl-3,3''-dinitro-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-**  
4  
5 **carboxamide (9c).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude  
6  
7 mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9c** as a  
8  
9 pale yellow colour solid;  $R_f = 0.35$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 42% (25 mg); mp:  
10  
11 225–227 °C; IR (DCM): 2918, 1647, 1529, 1351, 805  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$   
12  
13 8.45 (br. s, 2H), 8.28 (br. s, 1H), 8.15 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 8.10 (dd, 2H,  $J_1 = 8.2$ ,  $J_2 = 1.2$  Hz),  
14  
15 7.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.63 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.50–7.45 (m, 3H), 7.41 (s, 2H), 2.58 (s,  
16  
17 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  166.5, 154.5, 148.2, 147.3, 141.4, 141.0, 138.5,  
18  
19 134.7, 132.7, 131.0, 130.7, 129.4, 128.8, 123.7, 122.7, 116.6, 115.4, 21.47; HRMS (ESI)  
20  
21 calcd for  $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_5\text{O}_5\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  512.1029 found 512.1008.  
22  
23  
24  
25

26 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4,4'',5'-trimethyl-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-**  
27  
28 **carboxamide (9d).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude  
29  
30 mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9d** as a  
31  
32 pale yellow colour solid;  $R_f = 0.72$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 70% (37 mg); mp:  
33  
34 139–141 °C; IR (DCM): 3055, 2987, 2306, 1422, 750  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$   
35  
36 8.30 (br. s, 1H), 8.29 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 0.8$  Hz), 7.50 (dd, 1H,  $J_1$   
37  
38 = 8.8,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.41 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 7.27 (s, 2H), 7.09 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 2.50 (s,  
39  
40 3H), 2.24 (s, 6H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.1, 154.6, 147.5, 140.8, 139.7,  
41  
42 137.4, 137.2, 132.5, 131.1, 130.0, 129.9, 129.1, 128.4, 115.5, 114.6, 21.4, 21.1; HRMS (ESI)  
43  
44 calcd for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  450.1640 found 450.1644.  
45  
46  
47  
48

49 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,6-bis(2,3-dihydrobenzo[*b*][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-4-**  
50  
51 **methylbenzamide (9e).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude  
52  
53 mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9e** as a  
54  
55 yellow colour semi-solid;  $R_f = 0.43$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 60% (40 mg); IR (DCM):  
56  
57 2986, 2305, 1421, 895, 742  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.33 (br. s, 1H), 8.31 (br. s,  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 1H), 7.62 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.53 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.7$ ,  $J_2 = 7.3$  Hz), 7.23 (s, 2H), 7.04 (d, 2H,  $J$   
4 = 2.0 Hz), 6.96 (dd, 2H,  $J_1 = 8.3$ ,  $J_2 = 2.1$  Hz), 6.73 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 4.16 (s, 8H), 2.47 (s,  
5 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  169.9, 148.2, 144.8, 143.8, 141.0, 138.2, 136.3,  
6 134.4, 131.7, 131.1, 130.3, 130.0, 129.7, 129.4, 128.1, 127.8, 127.3, 127.2, 126.2, 122.9,  
7 122.2, 121.6, 116.5, 58.9, 53.9, 45.0, 30.1, 22.3; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_5\text{S}$   
8  $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$  560.1256 found 560.1276.

16  
17 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,6-bis(2,3-dihydrobenzo[*b*][1,4]dioxin-6-**

18 **yl)benzamide (9f)**. Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude  
19 mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9f** as a  
20 pale yellow colour solid;  $R_f = 0.45$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 50% (31 mg); mp:  
21 178–180 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2986, 2305, 1687, 730  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$   
22 8.34 (br. s, 1H), 8.32 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.63 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 0.7$  Hz), 7.56-7.51 (m,  
23 2H), 7.42 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.05 (d, 2H,  $J = 2.1$  Hz), 6.98 (dd, 2H,  $J_1 = 8.4$ ,  $J_2 = 2.2$  Hz),  
24 6.74 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 4.16 (s, 8H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  167.8, 154.6,  
25 147.6, 143.3, 143.2, 140.1, 134.9, 133.5, 131.1, 129.9, 129.7, 129.2, 121.8, 117.6, 117.2,  
26 115.6, 114.8, 64.3, 64.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  524.1280 found  
27 524.1282.

28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4,4'',5'-trimethoxy-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-**

43 **carboxamide (9g)**. Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude  
44 mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9g** as a  
45 pale yellow colour solid;  $R_f = 0.38$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 60% (35 mg); mp: 68–70  
46 °C; IR (DCM): 2987, 2686, 2305, 896, 739  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.30 (br. s,  
47 1H), 8.28 (br. s, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.50 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.45 (d,  
48 4H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 6.94 (s, 2H), 6.83 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.71 (s, 6H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$   
49 NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.0, 159.9, 159.2, 154.6, 147.5, 142.2, 132.6, 131.1, 129.9,  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 129.6, 128.2, 115.5, 114.5, 113.8, 55.6, 55.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup>  
4  
5 498.1488 found 498.1497.  
6  
7

8 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4,4''-diethyl-5'-methoxy-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-**

9  
10 **carboxamide (9h).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude  
11 mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9h** as a  
12 yellow colour solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.52 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 61% (36 mg); mp: 105–107  
13 °C; IR (DCM): 2987, 2411, 2306, 1422, 748 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.27 (d,  
14 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 7.3 Hz), 8.24 (br. s, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 7.49 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.4 Hz),  
15 7.44 (d, 4H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.11 (d, 4H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 6.99 (s, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 2.53 (q, 4H, *J* =  
16 7.6 Hz), 1.06 (t, 6H, *J* = 7.6 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 167.9, 159.9, 154.5,  
17 147.4, 143.8, 142.7, 137.6, 131.1, 130.1, 128.4, 128.2, 127.9, 115.3, 114.7, 114.3, 55.6, 28.4,  
18 15.3; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 494.1902 found 494.1890.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

31 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4,4''-dimethoxy-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-**

32 **carboxamide (9i).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude  
33 mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9i** as a  
34 pale yellow colour solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.41 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 60% (33 mg); mp:  
35 148–150 °C; IR (DCM): 3055, 2987, 2306, 1547, 748 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ  
36 8.33 (br. s, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.61 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.59–7.49 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d,  
37 4H *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.45–7.43 (m, 2H), 6.84 (d, 4H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 3.72 (s, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR  
38 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 168.0, 159.1, 154.6, 147.5, 140.2, 135.1, 132.5, 131.0, 129.8, 129.8,  
39 129.7, 129.2, 115.7, 114.8, 113.9, 55.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup>  
40 468.1382 found 468.1370.  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52

53 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3,3''-dinitro-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-carboxamide**

54 **(9j).** Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9j** as a pale yellow  
4  
5 colour solid;  $R_f = 0.33$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 50% (30 mg); mp: 227–229 °C; IR  
6  
7 (DCM): 3055, 2308, 1422, 1265, 896  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.46 (br. s, 2H),  
8  
9 8.32 (br. s, 1H), 8.15–8.11 (m, 3H), 7.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.75 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.65–  
10  
11 7.60 (m, 3H), 7.51–7.47 (m, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  166.2, 154.5, 148.3,  
12  
13 147.3, 141.2, 138.5, 135.3, 134.7, 130.7, 130.7, 130.4, 129.5, 128.7, 123.7, 122.9, 116.7,  
14  
15 115.5; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_5\text{O}_5\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  498.0872 found 498.0855.

16  
17  
18  
19 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4,4''-dimethyl-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-carboxamide**

20  
21 **(9k)**. Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was  
22  
23 purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9k** as a pale yellow  
24  
25 solid;  $R_f = 0.68$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 75% (39 mg); mp: 189–191 °C; IR (DCM):  
26  
27 3055, 2987, 2306, 1422, 748  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.22 (br. s, 1H), 8.18 (dd,  
28  
29 1H,  $J_1 = 7.4$ ,  $J_2 = 0.7$  Hz), 7.51–7.45 (m, 2H), 7.40 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.35 (d,  
30  
31 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.31 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 7.00 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 2.14 (s, 6H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$   
32  
33 NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  167.9, 154.6, 147.5, 140.6, 137.3, 137.2, 135.1, 131.1, 129.8,  
34  
35 129.7, 129.4, 129.1, 128.5, 115.6, 114.8, 21.1; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$   
36  
37 436.1484 found 436.1506.

38  
39  
40  
41  
42 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4,4''-diethyl-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-carboxamide**

43  
44 **(9l)**. Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was  
45  
46 purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9l** as a pale yellow  
47  
48 colour solid;  $R_f = 0.69$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 74% (41 mg); mp: 152–154 °C; IR  
49  
50 (DCM): 3055, 2987, 2305, 1546, 748  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.28 (br. s, 1H),  
51  
52 8.26 (br. s, 1H), 7.61–7.57 (m, 2H), 7.52–7.46 (m, 3H), 7.44 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 7.11 (d, 4H,  
53  
54  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 2.53 (q, 4H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 1.07 (t, 6H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100  
55  
56 MHz):  $\delta$  168.0, 154.5, 147.5, 143.6, 140.7, 137.5, 135.1, 131.1, 129.9, 129.8, 129.3, 128.6,  
57  
58  
59

1  
2  
3 127.9, 115.5, 114.6, 28.4, 15.3; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 464.1797 found  
4  
5 464.1784.  
6  
7

8 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-[1,1':3',1''-terphenyl]-2'-carboxamide (9m).** Following  
9  
10 the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column  
11  
12 chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **9m** as a pale yellow colour solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.61  
13  
14 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 50% (24 mg); mp: 175–177 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2685,  
15  
16 2305, 895, 749 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.30 (br. s, 1H), 8.26 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 7.4,  
17  
18 *J*<sub>2</sub> = 0.4 Hz), 7.64–7.58 (m, 2H), 7.55–7.47 (m, 7H), 7.31 (t, 4H, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 7.24–7.20 (m,  
19  
20 2H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 167.6, 154.5, 147.4, 140.7, 140.1, 135.2, 131.0,  
21  
22 129.8, 129.6, 129.5, 128.6, 128.4, 127.6, 115.7, 114.7; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS  
23  
24 [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 408.1171 found 408.1166.  
25  
26  
27  
28

29 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxy-6-(4-nitrobenzyl)benzamide (11a).**

30  
31 Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by  
32  
33 column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **11a** as a yellow colour solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* =  
34  
35 0.38 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 47% (23 mg); mp: 157–159 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2986,  
36  
37 2305, 895, 740 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.92 (br. s, 1H), 8.61 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.3  
38  
39 Hz), 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 7.73 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.66 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.4 Hz),  
40  
41 7.42 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.36 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 6.98 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 6.91 (d, 1H, *J* =  
42  
43 7.7 Hz), 4.29 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 165.7, 156.8, 154.8,  
44  
45 148.3, 147.7, 146.3, 139.7, 131.4, 131.1, 129.8, 129.8, 125.4, 123.6, 123.3, 116.1, 115.1,  
46  
47 110.0, 56.0, 39.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 421.0971 found 421.0963.  
48  
49  
50  
51

52 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-6-(4-nitrobenzyl)benzamide (11b).**

53  
54 Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by  
55  
56 column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **11b** as a pale yellow colour solid;  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  $R_f = 0.35$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 50% (24 mg); mp: 179–181 °C; IR (DCM): 2987,  
4 2306, 1422, 1265, 896  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 8.37  
5 (br. s, 1H), 7.94 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 7.76 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.67 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.4$   
6 Hz), 7.37 (t, 1H  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.31 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 7.25 (d, 1H  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.15 (d, 1H  $J$   
7 = 7.6 Hz), 4.19 (s, 2H); 2.46 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.3, 154.7,  
8 148.0., 147.4, 146.4, 137.1, 136.1, 135.2, 130.9, 130.0, 129.6, 129.3 128.0, 123.6, 116.6,  
9 115.3, 39.3, 19.5; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  405.1021 found 405.1019.

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-chloro-6-(4-nitrobenzyl)benzamide (11c)**. Following  
19 the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column  
20 chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **11c** as a pale yellow colour solid;  $R_f = 0.38$   
21 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 65% (33 mg); mp: 172–174 °C; IR (DCM): 3055, 2987,  
22 2307, 896, 748  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.62 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.4$ ,  $J_2 = 0.6$  Hz), 8.45  
23 (br. s, 1H), 7.96 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.78 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.9$ ,  $J_2 = 0.9$  Hz), 7.68 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 =$   
24 8.8,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.45–7.39 (m, 2H), 7.33 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.23 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 6.8$ ,  $J_2 = 2.0$   
25 Hz), 4.22 (s, 2H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  165.1, 154.7, 147.4, 147.0, 146.5,  
26 139.1, 136.1, 131.5, 131.1, 130.9, 129.8, 129.1, 129.0, 128.5, 123.7, 116.8, 115.6, 39.2;  
27 HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{14}\text{ClN}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  425.0475 found 425.0471.

28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4-methyl-2,6-bis(4-nitrobenzyl)benzamide (12a)**.

42 Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by  
43 column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **12a** as a pale yellow colour solid;  
44  $R_f = 0.31$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 55% (35 mg); mp: 165–167 °C; IR (DCM): 3055,  
45 2987, 1422, 1265, 896  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.54 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 8.13  
46 (br. s, 1H), 7.97 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.5$  Hz), 7.75 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.4$   
47 Hz), 7.30 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.5$  Hz), 7.03 (s, 2H), 4.16 (s, 4H), 2.39 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ,  
48 100 MHz):  $\delta$  167.9, 154.6, 147.6, 147.1, 146.5, 140.6, 136.7, 134.6, 130.8, 129.9, 129.6,  
49 50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 129.0, 123.7, 116.8, 115.2, 39.5, 21.4; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S [M-H]<sup>-</sup> 538.1185  
4  
5 found 538.1163.  
6  
7

8 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-4-methoxy-2,6-bis(4-nitrobenzyl)benzamide (12b).**  
9

10 Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by  
11 column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **12b** as a pale yellow colour solid;  
12 *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.30 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 52% (24 mg); mp: 240–242 °C; IR (DCM): 3054,  
13 2987, 1422, 896, 748 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.53 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 7.4, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 0.6  
14 Hz), 8.14 (br. s, 1H), 7.98 (d, 4H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.75 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 0.8 Hz), 7.64 (dd,  
15 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.4 Hz), 7.31 (d, 4H, *J* = 8.7 Hz), 6.72 (s, 2H), 4.18 (s, 4H), 3.83 (s, 3H);  
16 <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 167.7, 160.6, 154.5, 147.3, 146.5, 138.6, 130.8, 130.1,  
17 129.6, 129.0, 123.8, 116.7, 115.1, 114.6, 55.5, 39.5; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S  
18 [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 556.1291 found 556.1298.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

31 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2,6-bis(4-nitrobenzyl)benzamide (12c).** Following the  
32 general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column  
33 chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **12c** as a yellow colour solid; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.33  
34 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 58% (36 mg); mp: 188–190 °C; IR (DCM): 3055, 2306,  
35 1348, 1265, 896 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 8.56 (d, 1H *J* = 7.3 Hz), 8.15 (br. s,  
36 1H), 7.96 (d, 4H, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 7.76 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.66 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1</sub> = 8.8, *J*<sub>2</sub> = 7.4 Hz),  
37 7.45 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.7 Hz), 7.30 (d, 4H, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 7.24 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.7 Hz), 4.20 (s, 4H);  
38 <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz): δ 167.6, 154.5, 147.5, 147.1, 146.5, 137.2, 136.7, 130.8,  
39 130.4, 129.6, 129.3, 128.9, 123.8, 116.9, 115.3, 39.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S  
40 [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 526.1185 found 526.1197.  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52

53 ***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-3-methyl-2,6-bis(4-nitrobenzyl)benzamide (12d')**: The  
54 resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane, 20:80) to  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 afford **12d'** as a pale yellow solid; Yield: 30% (19 mg);  $R_f = 0.33$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4);  
4  
5 mp: 144–146 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2987, 1421, 1265, 747,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400  
6  
7 MHz):  $\delta$  8.54 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 8.16 (br. s, 1H), 8.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$  Hz), 7.96 (d, 2H,  $J =$   
8  
9 8.6, Hz), 7.72 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$ , Hz), 7.61 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.7$ ,  $J_2 = 7.6$ , Hz), 7.35 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.9$   
10  
11 Hz), 7.32 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$ , Hz), 7.23 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$ , Hz), 7.19 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$ , Hz), 4.19 (s,  
12  
13 4H), 2.27 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.2, 154.5, 147.8, 147.1, 147.1,  
14  
15 146.4, 138.2, 136.9, 134.1, 134.1, 132.4, 130.8, 129.6, 129.5, 128.9, 128.9, 123.8, 123.7,  
16  
17 116.8, 115.2, 39.1, 36.4, 19.9 HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_5\text{O}_5\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  540.1342 found  
18  
19 540.1360.  
20  
21  
22

23  
24 ***N*-(2-(Methylthio)phenyl)-3-(3-nitrophenyl)propanamide (21c)**. Following the general  
25  
26 procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column  
27  
28 chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **21c** as a brown colour semi-solid;  $R_f =$   
29  
30 0.40 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 30% (24 mg); IR (DCM): 3333, 2923, 1682, 1530, 735  
31  
32  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.28 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 8.24 (br. s, 1H), 8.16 (br. s,  
33  
34 1H), 8.09 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 7.63 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.48 (t, 2H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 7.31 (d, 1H,  $J$   
35  
36 = 7.5 Hz), 7.09 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 3.21 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 2.82 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 2.33 (s,  
37  
38 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  169.4, 148.4, 142.6, 137.8, 135.0, 132.7, 129.5,  
39  
40 128.8, 125.4, 124.7, 123.2, 121.6, 120.8, 38.7, 30.8, 18.9; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  
41  
42  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  317.0960 found 317.0946.  
43  
44  
45

46  
47 **3-(3-Nitrophenyl)-*N*-(quinolin-8-yl)propanamide (21d)**.<sup>20c</sup> Following the general  
48  
49 procedure described above, resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography  
50  
51 (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to afford **21d** as a pale gray colour solid;  $R_f = 0.43$  (EtOAc/Hexanes =  
52  
53 1:4); Yield: 21% (17 mg); mp 148-150 °C; IR (DCM): 3347, 2987, 1687, 1525, 737;  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$   
54  
55 NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.81 (br. s, 1H), 8.79-8.76 (m, 2H), 8.20-8.17 (m, 2H), 8.18 (d,  
56  
57 1H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 8.08 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 7.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.57-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.47 (t,  
58  
59 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 3.21 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 2.82 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 2.33 (s, 3H).  
60

1  
2  
3 2H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 3.27 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 2.97 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100  
4  
5 MHz):  $\delta$  169.7, 148.2, 142.8, 138.2, 136.4, 135.0, 134.2, 129.5, 127.9, 127.4, 123.3, 121.7,  
6  
7 121.7, 121.5, 116.6, 38.8, 30.9; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  322.1192 found  
8  
9 322.1178.

10  
11  
12 **3,3-Bis(3-nitrophenyl)-N-(quinolin-8-yl)propanamide (21d')**. Following the general  
13  
14 procedure described above, resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography  
15  
16 (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to afford **21d'** as a pale gray colour solid;  $R_f = 0.29$  (EtOAc/Hexanes =  
17  
18 1:4); Yield: 18% (20 mg); mp 201-203 °C; IR (DCM): 3347, 2987, 1527, 1265, 739;  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$   
19  
20 NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.86 (br. s, 1H), 8.78 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.2$  Hz), 8.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 6.0$ ,  
21  
22  $J_2 = 2.6$  Hz), 8.23 (br. s, 2H), 8.17 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 8.11 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 8.72 (d, 2H,  $J$   
23  
24 = 7.5 Hz), 7.72 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.56-7.50 (m, 4H), 7.47 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.0$ ,  $J_2 = 3.4$  Hz),  
25  
26 5.07 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 3.45 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  167.8,  
27  
28 148.6, 148.3, 144.5, 138.1, 136.4, 134.2, 133.8, 130.0, 127.9, 127.3, 122.5, 122.4, 122.0,  
29  
30 121.8, 116.6, 46.2, 43.3; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_4\text{O}_5$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  443.1355 found  
31  
32 443.1337.

33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38 **Methyl 4-(3-oxo-3-(quinolin-8-ylamino)propyl)benzoate (21e)**: Following the general  
39  
40 procedure described above, **21e** was obtained after purification by column chromatography  
41  
42 on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a colourless viscous liquid;  $R_f = 0.44$   
43  
44 (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 40% (17 mg); IR (DCM): 3350, 1720, 1526, 1282, 1111  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  
45  
46  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.80 (br. s, 1H), 8.79-8.78 (m, 2H), 8.18 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.2$   
47  
48 Hz), 7.99 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 7.58-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.46 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.2$  Hz,  $J_2 = 4.2$  Hz), 7.39  
49  
50 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.22 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 2.93 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$   
51  
52 NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  170.3, 167.1, 148.1, 146.3, 138.3, 136.4, 134.3, 129.9, 128.5,  
53  
54 128.2, 127.9, 127.4, 121.6, 121.6, 116.5, 52.0, 39.1, 31.4; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3$   
55  
56  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  335.1396 found 335.1381.  
57  
58  
59  
60

**Dimethyl 4,4'-(3-oxo-3-(quinolin-8-ylamino)propane-1,1-diyl)dibenzoate (21e')**

Following the general procedure described above, **21e'** was obtained after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc:Hexanes = 25:75) as a colourless viscous liquid;  $R_f = 0.30$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 17% (10 mg); IR (DCM): 3054, 1721, 1526, 1265, 748  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.79 (br. s, 1H), 8.77 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.1$  Hz), 8.68 (t, 1H,  $J = 4.4$  Hz), 8.16 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 7.98 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 7.50 (d, 2H,  $J = 4.6$  Hz), 7.45 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.3$  Hz,  $J_2 = 4.2$  Hz), 7.42 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 4.93 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 3.91 (s, 6H), 3.37 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.6, 166.8, 148.1, 138.2, 136.4, 134.0, 130.1, 128.7, 127.9, 127.9, 127.3, 121.7, 121.6, 116.6, 52.1, 47.0, 43.7; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  469.1763 found 469.1745.

**4'-Ethyl-3-(4-ethylbenzyl)-N-(quinolin-8-yl)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-carboxamide (22a)**: The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to afford **22a** as a colourless solid;  $R_f = 0.53$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 53% (30 mg); mp 138-140  $^\circ\text{C}$ ; IR (DCM): 3054, 2928, 1422, 1265, 747  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.50 (br. s, 1H), 8.77 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 8.55 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.1$  Hz), 8.07 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 7.54-7.41 (m, 5H), 7.35 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.26 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 7.16 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.05 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 6.95 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 4.22 (s, 2H), 2.44 (q, 4H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 1.07 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 0.99 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  168.3, 147.8, 143.2, 141.8, 139.8, 139.5, 137.6, 136.7, 135.9, 134.4, 129.3, 129.1, 129.0, 128.6, 128.6, 128.1, 127.8, 127.7, 127.7, 127.2, 121.5, 121.3, 116.5, 38.8, 28.3, 28.3, 15.5, 15.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{31}\text{N}_2\text{O}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  471.2436 found 471.2422

**Typical procedure for the  $\beta$ -acetoxylation of 6c,d**: An appropriate amide **6c** or **6d** (0.11 mmol, 30 mg),  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (10 mol%, 2.3 mg),  $\text{PhI}(\text{OAc})_2$  (0.22 mmol, 70 mg), glacial AcOH (7 mg) and  $\text{AC}_2\text{O}$  (13 mg) in anhydrous toluene (3 mL) was heated at 110  $^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 h under a nitrogen atmosphere. After the reaction period, the reaction mixture was concentrated in

vacuum and purification of the resulting reaction mixture through column chromatography furnished the corresponding acetoxyated amides **25a,b**.

**2-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-ylcarbamoyl)-3-chlorophenyl acetate (25a):** The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to afford **25a** as a pale yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.50$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 86% (33 mg); mp: 129–131 °C; IR (DCM): 3314, 1771, 1692, 1548 and 751  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.83 (br. s, 1H), 8.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.77 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.67 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.7$ ,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.46 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.41 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.1$ ,  $J_2 = 1.0$  Hz), 7.17 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.0$ ,  $J_2 = 1.1$  Hz), 2.21 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  169.4, 162.0, 154.8, 148.5, 147.7, 132.1, 131.4, 130.9, 129.8, 129.3, 127.7, 121.9, 116.7, 115.8, 20.8; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{10}\text{ClNaN}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$  370.0029 found 370.0014.

**2-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-ylcarbamoyl)-3-methoxyphenyl acetate (25b):** The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to afford **25b** as a yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.52$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 89% (33 mg); mp: 130–132 °C; IR (DCM): 3055, 2987, 1679, 1266 and 744  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  9.67 (br. s, 1H), 8.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz), 7.72 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.65 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.7$ ,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.49 (t, 1H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 6.97 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.5$  Hz), 6.84 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 4.01 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  169.8, 162.2, 157.6, 154.8, 150.4, 148.0, 132.0, 131.2, 130.2, 117.9, 116.3, 115.9, 115.3, 109.3, 56.5, 21.1; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_4\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$  366.0524 found 366.0511.

**Typical procedure for the  $\beta$ -alkoxylation of 6d,b.** An appropriate amide **6b** or **6d** (0.11 mmol, 30 mg),  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (10 mol%, 2.3 mg),  $\text{PhI}(\text{OAc})_2$  (0.22 mmol, 70 mg) and MeOH (0.4 mL) and anhydrous toluene (1 mL) was heated at 65 °C for 24 h under a nitrogen atmosphere. After the reaction period, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum and purification

of the resulting reaction mixture through column chromatography furnished the corresponding alkoxyated amides **25c,d**.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-2-chloro-6-methoxybenzamide (25c)**: The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to afford **25c** as a yellow solid;  $R_f = 0.44$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 71% (25 mg); mp: 173–175 °C; IR (DCM): 3054, 2987, 1689, 1574 and 744  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.86 (br. s, 1H), 8.73 (d, 1H,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 7.75 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 0.8$  Hz), 7.68 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.4$  Hz), 7.35 (t, 1H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 7.08 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.0$ ,  $J_2 = 0.5$  Hz), 6.90 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 3.87 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  163.5, 157.5, 154.8, 147.8, 132.4, 131.4, 131.2, 129.9, 125.6, 122.0, 116.2, 115.5, 109.7, 56.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{11}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  320.0261 found 320.0249.

***N*-(Benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-yl)-6-methoxy-2,3-dimethylbenzamide (25d)**: The resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to afford **(25d)** as a yellow viscous liquid;  $R_f = 0.45$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 64% (22 mg); IR (DCM): 2965, 1651, 1587, 1462 and 736  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.89 (br. s, 1H), 8.74 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.2$ ,  $J_2 = 0.8$  Hz), 7.73 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 1.0$  Hz), 7.68 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 8.8$ ,  $J_2 = 7.2$  Hz), 7.20 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 6.76 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  167.2, 154.9, 154.5, 147.9, 135.6, 131.6, 131.3, 130.2, 129.7, 126.4, 115.8, 115.1, 108.4, 55.9, 19.4, 16.7; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  314.0963 found 314.0951.

***1*-Phenyl-9*H*-fluoren-9-one (27)**.<sup>20a</sup> Following the general procedure described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexanes = 1:4) to afford **27** as a greenish-black colour semi-solid;  $R_f = 0.80$  (EtOAc/Hexanes = 1:4); Yield: 66% (8 mg); IR (DCM): 3054, 1711, 1608, 916, 737  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  7.62-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.57-7.49 (m, 6H), 7.47 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.31 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.23

(dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 7.0$ ,  $J_2 = 1.5$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 100 MHz):  $\delta$  193.1, 145.5, 143.6, 142.3, 137.4, 134.5, 134.2, 131.6, 129.7, 129.2, 129.2, 129.0, 128.2, 127.9, 127.2, 124.1, 120.0, 119.2; HRMS (ESI) calcd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{13}\text{O}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  257.0966 found 257.0956.

**2-Phenylpropanoic acid (28c).**<sup>19</sup> Following the general procedure described above, **28c** was obtained as a pale yellow oil; Yield: 75% (11 mg); IR (neat): 2968, 1709, 1420, 1265, 740  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.36-7.22 (m, 5H), 3.32-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.70 (dd, 2H,  $J_1 = 15.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 6.8$  Hz), 2.61 (dd, 1H,  $J_1 = 15.5$  Hz,  $J_2 = 8.2$  Hz), 1.35 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  178.5, 145.4, 128.6, 126.7, 126.5, 42.6, 36.2, 21.9; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} - \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{11}\text{O}_2$ : 163.0759; found 163.0756.

**3-(4-Chlorophenyl)butanoic acid (28d).**<sup>19</sup> Following the general procedure described above, **28d** was obtained as a colorless solid; Yield: 88% (17 mg); mp 90-92  $^\circ\text{C}$ ; IR (KBr): 2963, 1705, 1494, 1099  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.31 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 7.18 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 3.30-3.24 (m, 1H), 2.68-2.56 (m, 2H), 1.32 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  178.4, 143.8, 132.2, 128.7, 128.2, 42.5, 35.6, 21.9; HRMS (ESI):  $m/z$   $[\text{M} - \text{H}]^+$  calcd for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{10}\text{ClO}_2$ : 197.0369; found 197.0365.

## ASSOCIATED CONTENT

### Supporting Information

The Supporting Information is available free of charge on the ACS Publications website.

X-ray structures and brief X-ray structure data of the compounds **5g** and **7f**, copies of  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR charts (PDF)

X-ray structure data of the compounds **5g** and **7f** (CIF)

### Notes

The authors declare no competing financial interest.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was funded by IISER-Mohali. We thank the central analytical facilities (NMR, HRMS and X-ray facilities) of IISER-Mohali and the single-crystal X-ray facility of the Department of Chemical Sciences, IISER-Mohali. We thank Dr. Angshuman Roy Choudhury for helping in solving the X-ray structure. C. Reddy and R. Parella thank the CSIR, New Delhi, for providing the SRF fellowships. N. Bisht thankful to the UGC, New Delhi, for providing the JRF fellowship. We thank the Reviewers for giving valuable suggestions for the current work.

## REFERENCES

(1) (a) Kakiuchi, F.; Murai, S. *Acc. Chem. Res.*, **2002**, *35*, 826. (b) Gao, K.; Yoshikai, N. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2014**, *47*, 1208. (c) Castro, L. C. M.; Chatani, N. *Chem. Lett.* **2015**, *44*, 410. (d) Baudoin, O. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2011**, *40*, 4902. (e) Miura, M.; Satoh, T.; Hirano, K. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **2014**, *87*, 751. (f) Wencel-Delord, J.; Droge, T.; Liu, F.; Glorius, F. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2011**, *40*, 4740. (g) For a themed issue on C-H activation reactions, see: C-H Functionalisation in organic synthesis, *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2011**, *40*, 1845. (h) Davies, H. M. L.; Du Bois, J.; Yu, J.-Q. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2011**, *40*, 1855. (i) Yamaguchi, J.; Yamaguchi, A. D.; Itami, K. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2012**, *51*, 8960.

(2) (a) Lyons, T. W.; Sanford, M. S. *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, *110*, 1147. (b) Topczewski, J. T.; Sanford, M. S. *Chem. Sci.* **2015**, *6*, 70. (c) Chen, X.; Engle, K. M.; Wang, D.-H.; Yu, J.-Q. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2009**, *48*, 5094. (d) Ackermann, L. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2014**, *47*, 281. (e) Chen, M. S.; White, M. C. *Science* **2007**, *318*, 783. (f) McMurray, L.; OHara, F.; Gaunt, M. J. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2011**, *40*, 1885. (g) Arockiam. P. B. Bruneau, C.; Dixneuf, P. H. *Chem. Rev.* **2012**, *112*, 5879. (h) Colby, D. A.; Bergman, R. G.; Ellman, J. A. *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, *110*, 624.

(3) (a) Daugulis, O.; Roane, J.; Tran, L. D. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2015**, *48*, 1053. (b) Rouquet, G.; Chatani, N. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2013**, *52*, 11726. (c) Yeung, C. S.; Dong, V.

1  
2  
3 M. *Chem. Rev.* **2011**, *111*, 1215. (d) Ros, A.; Fernandez, R.; Lassaletta, J. M. *Chem. Soc. Rev.*  
4 **2014**, *43*, 3229. (e) Li, H.; Li, B.-J.; Shi, Z.-J. *Catal. Sci. Technol.* **2011**, *1*, 191. (f) Rit, R. K.;  
5  
6 Yadav, M. R.; Ghosh, K.; Sahoo, A. K. *Tetrahedron* **2015**, *71*, 4450. (g) Sun, C.-L.; Li, B.-J.;  
7  
8 Shi, Z.-J. *Chem. Rev.* **2011**, *111*, 1293. (h) Mkhaliid, I. A. I.; Barnard, J. H.; Marder, T. B.;  
9  
10 Murphy, J. M.; Hartwig, J. F. *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, *110*, 890. (i) Yang, X.; Shan, G.; Wang, L.;  
11  
12 Rao, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2016**, *57*, 819.

13  
14  
15  
16 (4) (a) Dastbaravardeh, N.; Christakakou, M.; Haider, M.; Schnürch, M. *Synthesis*  
17 **2014**, *46*, 1421. (b) Corbet, M.; De Campo, F. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2013**, *52*, 9896. (c)  
18  
19 Zhang, B.; Guan, H.; Liu, B.; Shi, B.-F. *Chin. J. Org. Chem.* **2014**, *34*, 1487. For selected  
20  
21 articles, see: (d) Dyker, G. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1992**, *31*, 1023. (e) Rousseaux, S.;  
22  
23 Liégault, B.; Fagnou, K. *Chem. Sci.* **2012**, *3*, 244. (f) Saget, T.; Cramer, N. *Angew. Chem. Int.*  
24  
25 *Ed.* **2012**, *51*, 12842. (g) He, G.; Chen, G. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2011**, *50*, 5192. (h) Reddy,  
26  
27 V. P.; Qiu, R.; Iwasaki, T.; Kambe, N. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2015**, *13*, 6803 and references  
28  
29 cited therein.

30  
31  
32  
33 (5) Zaitsev, V. G.; Shabashov, D.; Daugulis, O. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 13154.

34  
35 (6) Shabashov, D.; Daugulis, O. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2010**, *132*, 3965.

36  
37 (7) For selected articles, see: (a) Reddy, B. V. S.; Reddy, L. R.; Corey, E. J. *Org. Lett.*  
38  
39 **2006**, *8*, 3391. (b) Shang, R.; Ilies, L.; Matsumoto, A.; Nakamura, E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2013**,  
40  
41 *135*, 6030. (c) Kanyiva, K. S.; Kuninobu, Y.; Kanai, M. *Org. Lett.* **2014**, *16*, 1968. (d) Feng,  
42  
43 R.; Wang, B.; Liu, Y.; Liu, Z.; Zhang, Y. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2015**, 142. (e) Affron, D. P.;  
44  
45 Davis, O. A.; Bull, J. A. *Org. Lett.* **2014**, *16*, 4956. (f) Wang, B.; Nack, W. A.; He, G.;  
46  
47 Zhang, S.-Y.; Chen, G. *Chem. Sci.* **2014**, *5*, 3952. (g) Chen, K.; Zhang, S.-Q.; Xu, J.-W.; Hu,  
48  
49 F.; Shi, B.-F. *Chem. Commun.* **2014**, *50*, 13924 and references cited therein. (h) Rajkumar,  
50  
51 V.; Naveen; Babu, S. A. *ChemistrySelect* **2016**, *1*, 1207 and references cited therein.  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 (8) (a) Zhang, Y.-F.; Zhao, H.-W.; Wang, H.; Wei, J.-B.; Shi, Z.-J. *Angew. Chem., Int.*  
4 *Ed.* **2015**, *54*, 13686 and references cited therein. (b) F.-R. Gou, X.-C. Wang, P.-F. Huo, H.-  
5 P. Bi, Z.-H. Guan, Y.-M. Liang, *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 5726. (c) Wang, Z.; Kuninobu, Y.;  
6 Kanai, M. *Org. Lett.* **2014**, *16*, 4790. (d) Zhang, L.-B.; Hao, X.-Q.; Zhang, S.-K.; Liu, Z.-J.;  
7 Zheng, X.-X.; Gong, J.-F.; Niu, J.-L.; Song, M.-P. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2015**, *54*, 272. (e)  
8 Suess, A. M.; Ertem, M. Z.; Cramer, C. J.; Stahl, S. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2013**, *135*, 9797.  
9 For a recent paper dealing on the Pd(II)-catalyzed C-H acetoxylation of amino acid  
10 derivatives, see: (f) Chen, K.; Zhang, S.-Q.; Jiang, H.-Z.; Xu, J.-W.; Shi, B.-F. *Chem. Eur. J.*  
11 **2015**, *21*, 3264.

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23 (9) For selected articles, see: (a) Wasa, M.; Chan, K. S. L.; Zhang, X.-G.; He, J.;  
24 Miura, M.; Yu, J.-Q. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2012**, *134*, 18570. (b) Wasa, M.; Engle, K. M.; Yu,  
25 J.-Q. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2010**, *132*, 3680.

26  
27  
28  
29  
30 (10) (a) Gutekunst, W. R.; Gianatassio, R.; Baran, P. S. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2012**,  
31 *51*, 7507. (b) Gutekunst, W. R.; Baran, P. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2014**, *79*, 2430.

32  
33  
34 (11) (a) Chen, X.; Goodhue, C. E.; Yu, J.-Q. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 12634 and  
35 references cited therein. (b) Hasegawa, N.; Charra, V.; Inoue, S.; Fukumoto, Y.; Chatani, N.  
36 *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2011**, *133*, 8070. (c) Castro, L. C. M.; Chatani, N. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2014**, *20*,  
37 4548. (d) Ling, P.-X.; Fang, S.-L.; Yin, X.-S.; Chen, K.; Sun, Z.-B.; Shi, B. F. *Chem. Eur. J.*  
38 **2015**, *21*, 17503. (e) Zhang, Q.; Chen, K.; Rao, W.; Zhang, Y.; Chen, F.-J.; Shi, B.-F. *Angew.*  
39 *Chem. Int. Ed.* **2013**, *52*, 13588. (f) Zhang, Q.; Yin, X.-S.; Zhao, S.; Fang, S.-L.; Shi, B.-F. .  
40 *Chem. Commun.* **2014**, *50*, 8353.

41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49 (12) (a) He, G.; Zhang, S. Y.; Nack, W. A.; Li, Q.; Chen, G. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*  
50 **2013**, *52*, 11124. (b) Rodriguez, N.; Revilla, R. J. A.; FernandezIbanez, M. A.; Carretero, J.  
51 C. *Chem. Sci.* **2013**, *4*, 175. (c) Chen, F.-J.; Zhao, S.; Hu, F.; Chen, K.; Zhang, Q.; Zhang, S.-  
52 Q.; Shi, B.-F. *Chem. Sci.* **2013**, *4*, 4187. (d) Fan, M.-Y.; Ma, D.-W. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 2013, 52, 12152. (e) Liu, J.; Xie, Y.; Zeng, W.; Lin, D.; Deng, Y.; Lu, X. *J. Org. Chem.*  
4  
5 2015, 80, 4618. (f) Zhang, S.-K.; Yang, X.-Y.; Zhao, X.-M.; Li, P.-X. Niu, J.-L.; Song, M.-P.  
6  
7 *Organometallics*. 2015, 34, 4331. (g) Hao, X.-Q.; Chen, L.-J.; Ren, B.; Li, L.-Y.; Yang, X.-  
8  
9 Y.; Gong, J.-F.; Niu, J.-L.; Song, M.-P. *Org. Lett.* 2014, 16, 1104.

10  
11 (13) (a) Ye, X. H.; He, Z. R.; Ahmed, T.; Weise, K.; Akhmedov, N. G.; Petersena, J.  
12  
13 L.; Shi, X. D. *Chem. Sci.* 2013, 4, 3712. (b) Gu, Q.; Al Mamari, H. H.; Graczyk, K.; Diers,  
14  
15 E.; Ackermann, L. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 2014, 53, 3868. (c) Rit, R. K.; Yadav, R.; Sahoo,  
16  
17 A. K. *Org. Lett.* 2012, 14, 3724. (d) Han, J.; Liu, P.; Wang, C.; Wang, Q.; Zhang, J.; Zhao,  
18  
19 Y.; Shi, D.; Huang, Z.; Zhao, Y. *Org. Lett.* 2014, 16, 5682. (e) Miura, M.; Feng, C.-G.; Ma,  
20  
21 S.; Yu, J.-Q. *Org. Lett.* 2013, 15, 5258.

22  
23 (14) (a) Parella, R.; Babu, S. A. *J. Org. Chem.* 2015, 80, 2339 and references cited  
24  
25 therein. (b) Parella, R.; Babu, S. A. *J. Org. Chem.* 2015, 80, 12379. (c) Parella, R.;  
26  
27 Gopalakrishnan, B.; Babu, S. A. *J. Org. Chem.* 2013, 78, 11911 and references cited therein.  
28  
29 (d) The Pd(II)-catalyzed arylation of propionamide **1i**, which was derived from the ABTD  
30  
31 directing group was also performed using an electron-rich aryl iodide, e.g., 1-iodo-4-  
32  
33 methoxybenzene. A mixture of **1i** (0.125 mmol), 1-iodo-4-methoxybenzene (0.125 mmol),  
34  
35 Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (10 mol%) and AgOAc (0.27 mmol) was refluxed in toluene for 24 h. The column  
36  
37 chromatographic purification of this reaction mixture gave a mixture compounds and none of  
38  
39 the compounds could be obtained in pure form for characterization. However, the <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
40  
41 spectra of many fractions indicated that perhaps, the mono arylation product was formed as  
42  
43 the major compound (see SI for the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra). (e) We also tried the removal of the  
44  
45 directing group ABTD using other conditions. For example, a mixture of **5e** (0.1 mmol),  
46  
47 TfOH (0.2 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (0.2 mL) in toluene (1 mL) was heated at 100 °C. A mixture of **3a**  
48  
49 (0.125 mmol) and HBr (47% aqueous solution, 5 mL) was heated at 50 °C. These reactions  
50  
51 were not fruitful.  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 (15) For selected articles, see: (a) Hoshiya, N.; Kobayashi, T.; Arisawa, M.; Shuto, S.  
4 *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15*, 6202. (b) Li, M.; Dong, J.; Huang, X.; Li, K.; Wu, Q.; Song, F.; You, J.  
5 *Chem. Commun.* **2014**, *50*, 3944. (c) Lin, C.; Yu, W.; Yao, J.; Wang, B.; Liu, Z.; Zhang, Y.  
6 *Org. Lett.* **2015**, *17*, 1340. (d) X. Wu, Y. Zhao, H. Ge, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2014**, *20*, 9530. (e)  
7 Roman, D. S.; Charette, A. B. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15*, 4394. (f) Parella, R.; Gopalakrishnan, B.;  
8 Babu, S. A. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15*, 3238.

9  
10  
11 (16) For selected articles, see: (a) Zhang, S.-K.; Yang, X.-Y.; Zhao, X.-M.; Li, P.-X.;  
12 Niu, J.-L.; Song, M.-P. *Organometallics* **2015**, *34*, 4331. (b) Gou, Q.; Zhang, Z.-F.; Liu, Z.-  
13 C.; Qin, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2015**, *80*, 3176. (c) Kim, J.; Sim, M.; Kim, N.; Hong, S. *Chem. Sci.*  
14 **2015**, *6*, 3611. (d) Zhang, S.-Y.; Li, Q.; He, G.; Nack, W. A.; Chen, G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*  
15 **2013**, *135*, 12135. (e) Reaction conditions: **1k** (0.125 mmol), ethyl iodoacetate (3 equiv)  
16 Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (10 mol%), Ag<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2.2 equiv), (BnO)<sub>2</sub>POH (20 mol%), *tert*-amyl alcohol (2 mL),  
17 110 °C, 24 h. (f) The compound **22b** was not obtained in characterizable amount, however,  
18 traces of **22b** was seen in the NMR spectra of the isolated **22a** (**22a** and **22b** have same *R<sub>f</sub>*  
19 values) and the yield **22b** is proposed as 5-10%.

20  
21 (17) When compared to the other existing bidentate directing groups (Figure 1), 4-  
22 amino-2,1,3-benzothiadiazole (ABTD) has a skeleton similar to the 8-aminoquinoline (AQ)  
23 bidentate directing group. Furthermore, 2,1,3-benzothiadiazole substrates are known to  
24 exhibit notable biological activities and the 2,1,3-benzothiadiazole (BTD) skeleton  
25 considered as one of the important moiety in the chemistry of photoluminescent compounds,  
26 functional materials and light technology. For selected articles, see: (a) Neto, B. A. D.; Lapis,  
27 A. A. M.; da Silva Júnior E. N.; Dupont, J. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2013**, 228. (b) Watanabe, M.;  
28 Goto, K.; Shibahara, M.; Shinmyozu, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **2010**, *75*, 6104.

29  
30 (18) The observed selective *ortho* C-H arylation/benylation of benzamides and β-C-  
31 H arylation of aliphatic/alicyclic carboxamides linked with the directing group ABTD can be  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 depicted in concurrence with the generally proposed Pd<sup>II</sup>-Pd<sup>IV</sup> catalytic cycle mechanism  
4  
5 involving the Pd<sup>II</sup>/AgOAc catalytic system-based C-H activation of carboxamides aided by  
6  
7 the bidentate directing groups. For selected papers, see: (a) See Refs. 1-6. (b) Tran, L. D.;  
8  
9 Daugulis, O. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2012**, *51*, 5188. (c) Arroniz, C.; Denis, J. G.;  
10  
11 Ironmonger, A.; Rassias, G.; Larrosa, I. *Chem. Sci.* **2014**, *5*, 3509. (d) Tang, H.; Huang, X.-  
12  
13 R.; Yao, J.; Chen, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **2015**, *80*, 4672.

14  
15  
16 (19) Wang, Y.; Ren, W.; Li, J.; Wang, H.; Shi, Y. *Org. Lett.* **2014**, *16*, 5960.

17  
18 (20) (a) Tilly, D.; Samanta, S. S.; Castanet, A.-S.; De, A.; Mortier, J. *Eur. J. Org.*  
19  
20 *Chem.* **2006**, 174. (b) Nicolas, L.; Angibaud, P.; Stansfield, I.; Meerpoel, L., Reymond, S.;  
21  
22 Cossy, J. *RSC Adv.* **2013**, *3*, 18787. (c) Zhu, Q.; Ji, D.; Liang, T.; Wang, X.; Xu, Y. *Org. Lett.*  
23  
24 **2015**, *17*, 3798.  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60